

An Overview of Embedded Computing

An Overview of Embedded Computing
Introduction to Embedded Computers
Complete Service and Support
Rcore—Moxa's Embedded Software Platform
Moxa Device Manager14-6
Real Industrial-grade Hardware Design14-8
Customized Service for Embedded Computers14-10

An Overview of Embedded Computing



Introduction to Embedded Computers



Moxa's embedded computers are all-in-one devices that handle special purpose computing tasks for industrial applications. The computers use either the RISC-based ARM9, Intel XScale, Cirrus Logic, or X86 processor to provide powerful communication and computing functions. In addition, an ample number of serial ports that support different interfaces are available for connecting a variety of industrial devices to a network for demanding numerical computing, protocol conversion, and

data processing tasks. Some of Moxa's embedded computers even come with a USB 2.0 port, CompactFlash, SD interfaces for storage expansion, and a PCMCIA socket for adding wireless communication capability, and the pre-built, ready-to-run Linux, Windows CE, or Windows XP Embedded platforms are easy to access, so that software programmers can concentrate on developing their own application programs.

Ready-to-Run Platform

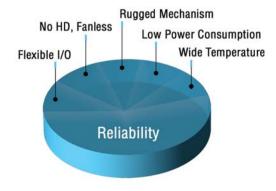
It takes the right hardware and software to optimize any embedded computing application. While each series in our embedded computing family may have unique properties of its own, all Moxa embedded computers share the following features to maximize reliability and efficiency.

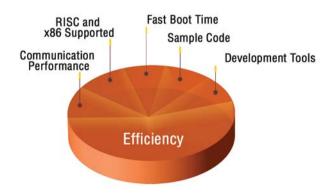
Rcore Embedded Software Platform

Moxa's Rcore provides users with an integrated ready-to-run embedded platform that speeds up and reduces the effort required for system development for faster time-to-market.

Real Industrial-grade Hardware Design

Moxa's real industrial design supports features that provide users with a reliable platform for building the most optimal embedded solutions at the lowest cost. The robust hardware design and easy-to-use software tools make Moxa's embedded computers ideal for establishing embedded systems quickly and effortlessly.

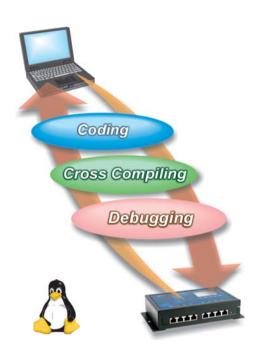




: Embedded Computing with Open Source Linux

Open source Linux architecture for easy development

The pre-installed Linux OS provides an open source software operating system for your software development. This means that software written for the desktop PC is easily ported to Moxa's embedded computers by performing a GNU cross compile without needing to modify the code.



How to develop your application with tool chains

Step 1: Set up the development environment

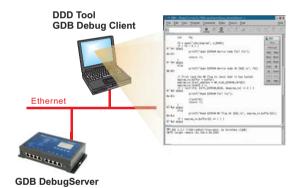
- Install Linux on your PC (Redhat 7.2 or above is recommended)
- Install the tool chain (Cross compiler, GlibC, GDB), included on the CD-ROM, to your Linux PC
- Configure the IP, Netmask, etc.

Step 2: Set up the development environment

- Develop a C or C++ user application on your PC
- Compile C programs and link to the library with the Moxa tool chain.

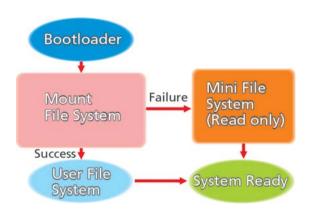
Step 3: Deployment

- Download the program to your Moxa embedded computer via FTP
- Your Moxa embedded computer, with customized application, is ready to go!



Source level debugging

Moxa's embedded computers (UC-7400 Series, UC-7400 Plus Series, DA-660 Series, IA240 Series, IA260 Series, and UC-8410 Series) have a built-in GDB server that enables software developers to use freeware, such as DDD in Linux environments, for source level debugging.



Embedded web server for web applications

Moxa's embedded computers have a pre-installed web server daemon that lets you set up your web application easily. Edit your web application with any familiar web tool, and then download the site to the Moxa embedded computer. Enjoy the benefits of web applications that are viewable with any popular web browser.

Robust self-recovery file system

Moxa's embedded computers provide a self-recovery file system to ensure reliable operation. There are two file systems inside. One is the User File System, and the other is a Mini File System. If mounting the user file system fails, Moxa's embedded computers will auto-boot from the Mini File System to ensure a successful boot-up.

: Embedded Computing with Windows Embedded

In addition to being part of the Linux community, the Moxa embedded computer family also includes models running the Microsoft® Windows® Embedded operating system. Adopting a widely used programming environment makes our embedded computers suitable for software development and legacy system migration.

Easier Application Development with IDE Tools

Software written for the desktop PC can be easily ported to a Moxa embedded computer with very little or even no modifications. Both porting and new development can be done using any number of friendly Integrated Development Environment (IDE) tools. Choose the tools based on the application language you plan to use and install them on your development PC. For detailed installation steps, please refer to the user's manual.

C/C++ Applications:

Using Embedded Visual C++ (eVC) 4.0

The eVC 4.0 tools can be downloaded for free from MSDN's download page. Install the eVC 4.0 tools and import service pack 4. Note that eVC is used for CE versions under 5.0.

Using Visual Studio 2005 or Visual Studio 2008

Microsoft Visual Studio 2005/2008 is a complete set of development tools for building C/C++ applications. You can develop WinCE applications with the Moxa SDK using Visual Studio 2005/2008 for WinCE 5.0/6.0/XPe.

VB.NET/C# Applications:

Using Visual Studio 2005 or Visual Studio 2008

Microsoft Visual Studio 2005/2008 is a complete set of development tools for building ASP.NET Web applications, XML Web services, and mobile applications. Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual C#, and Visual J# (XPe only) all use the same IDE, which allows them to share tools and facilities when creating mixed-language solutions.

If you are building applications under WinCE, after installing the IDE tool you will also need to install a Windows Embedded SDK (provided by Moxa) on your development PC. After doing so, the SDK will be integrated with your IDE tool.

The Win CE SDK includes C libraries and run-time libraries, Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC), SOAP Toolkit, .NET Compact Framework, XML, and Winsock for you to develop your applications.

Web-based Management System

Moxa's embedded computers are network-centric programmable platforms designed to be used as front-end computers for data acquisition and industrial control. The embedded computer is often located away from the system administrator in the same harsh environment as the controlled devices. This makes the task of managing the computer remotely an important aspect of the embedded computer's operation.

To resolve this remote management issue and reduce the work load of the system administrator, the Moxa embedded computer is installed with a Web-based management system. The system incorporates often-used features into an internal site and categorizes the features on a menu bar, as shown in the accompanying figures.

- System Information
- Networking/Server Configuration
- Process (Thread) Monitoring/Control
- Services Monitoring/Control
- · Binary/Text File Management and Upload

This web-based management system allows you to manage web sites, the registry database for system and application programs, and many other aspects of the computer's operation.



Rcore—Moxa's Embedded Software **Platform**



Take advantage of Moxa's Rcore platform to increase your competitiveness and ensure a faster time-to-market. The Rcore platform provides the following hard-to-beat benefits:

- Easy-to-use application libraries
- Proven and bug-free sample code
- Consulting-level advice for application development
- Fast concept validation and development cycle

Operating Systems

Moxa's x86 and ARM embedded computers offer a powerful computing environment and stable system for a variety of industrial applications. These computers use either a Linux or Windows (CE and XPe) embedded operating system to provide programmers around the world with a user-friendly environment for application development, and help reduce the effort required for system integration. Moxa continues to look for real-time operating systems that are suitable for mission critical applications.

Middleware

Moxa offers a variety of middleware to help you easily integrate these application modules into your system. This is essential for leveraging the profound features of these modules and reducing the effort required for application development. The VPN (OpenVPN, L2TP, and IPSec) middleware makes it easy for user applications to create secure tunnels between communication parties. The firewall (iptable)

middleware protects enterprise information from un-friendly access. The database system (MySQL and MSSQL) middleware can be used to manage field-data acquisition, with web services (Web, PHP, ASP) included to give programmers an integration framework for building Internet accessible field applications, such as WebSCADA.

Sample Code

To lower customers' development cost, Moxa provides sample code for a wide range of embedded applications, such as serial-to-Ethernet (S2E), serial-to-serial (S2S), and Modbus TCP and RTU. This high-level sample code or application libraries hide the details of implementing complex data communication by presenting relatively simple function prototypes for user applications. In addition, low-level libraries that manage direct access to peripheral I/O devices, such as

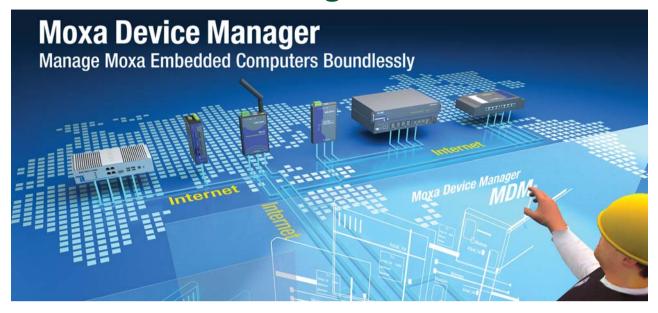
LCM, key pad, digital IO signals, and watchdog functions, are also included. With ready access to such a rich assortment of embedded applications, programmers obtain a much greater flexibility than would otherwise be possible. These libraries help programmers quickly grasp the full functionality of their applications, and in this way gain the confidence needed to complete their project, essentially speeding up product development and ensuring that code is efficient and bug-free.

Tools

Moxa provides a Windows PC-based tool (MDM) that auto-detects, configures, and manages Moxa's embedded computers over an Internet environment. This tool provides features for setting IP

addresses, managing files, monitoring memory usage of computers, and helping application developers deploy their programs en masse to an entire army of computers.

Moxa Device Manager



Systems that incorporate several devices located at remote sites present a big challenge to solution providers. This is particularly true for industrial applications that use several headless embedded computers distributed over a wide area. Although this type of

computer is generally accessible from over the network, the existing remote management options present a rather clumsy solution for managing large numbers of embedded computers.

The Telnet/SSH Solution

Perhaps the most common method of managing embedded computers remotely over the network is to use Telnet/SSH. However, one of the main drawbacks to this type of management is that you can only connect to one embedded computer at a time. In addition, the

administrator must actively type in the IP address of the embedded computer to establish the Telnet/SSH connection. It can be a real nightmare to keep track of which IP address is associated with which embedded computer.

: The Command Line Solution

Another method of managing an embedded computer includes working from the command line. Although this can be done from over the network, most administrators find it difficult to remember all of the commands that are required to manage files and run programs. Script

files that combine several commands in one text file can be used to automate the command line method, but this option can also be quite time-consuming for administrators that manage tens if not hundreds of machines.

Using MDM (Moxa Device Manager) to Manage Embedded Computers

Moxa Device Manager (MDM for short) is an easy-to-use remote management tool for managing Moxa's ready-to-run embedded computers over the Internet. Moxa's embedded computers make excellent front-end computers at remote sites for on-site data collection and industrial control applications. MDM is designed to make it easy for system administrators to manage their remote embedded computers. One of the key benefits of MDM is that management tasks, such as configuring the network, managing and/ or transmitting text and binary files, and monitoring and controlling processes, can be handled easily using a Windows-based user interface. In addition, MDM can be used to manage different models

of embedded computer, and embedded computers that use different operating systems, all from one centrally located computer. As long as the individual embedded computers are pre-installed with an MDM agent, they can be recognized and managed by the unified MDM tool from your PC. These features help ensure that MDM gives system integrators an efficient tool for handling all remote devices from one computer.

In addition to controlling heterogeneous computer systems, the traffic between the MDM tool and any of the MDM agents is encrypted. This feature protects data transmitted from the system. Users can comfortably manage the remote devices without worrying about the usual risks associated with transmitting data over a network.

: The Benefits of MDM

Remote Control and Management

- Supports all models of Moxa embedded computer and Linux, WinCE, WinXPe operating systems
- · Control and monitor remote embedded units over the Internet
- Broadcast search for Moxa embedded computers on the same LAN
- · Get instant device status
- List basic information (IP, Model, Firmware version, OS, Hostname CPU, product image, memory information, and storage information) of all devices on the main page

Command-line Free Configuration and Maintenance

- · Launch programs automatically when booting up
- · One-to-multiple file transfers
- · Perform remote file system management
- · Configure network interfaces
- · Monitor and kill processes
- · View detailed system information
- Reboot devices
- · Upgrade firmware for multiple devices at one time
- Update system time

Easy-to-use User Interface

- Friendlier "click and operate" interface for remote device management
- Friendly windows-based utilities for easy configuration

Easy Installation and Setup

- An MDM Agent program running on an embedded computer can be started automatically at boot-up
- MDM Tool and Gateway can be installed on any PC running Windows XP



How to Get MDM

Moxa Device Manager comes with MDM Agent, MDM Tool, and MDM Gateway. Users can download the Moxa Device Manager package from the "Support \rightarrow Software" page on Moxa's website.

Real Industrial-grade Hardware Design



Besides Rcore, Moxa's "real industrial design" supports features that provide users with a reliable platform for building the most optimal embedded solutions at the lowest cost. The robust hardware design

and easy-to-use software tools make Moxa's embedded computers ideal for establishing embedded systems quickly and effortlessly.

Communication Cores

Serial Ports

Serial communication is one of Moxa's core technologies, and has helped millions of serial devices connect to the network for industrial applications. Our RS-232/422/485 serial ports provide powerful communication performance for all industrial device connectivity.

Ethernet Ports (switch ports & LAN ports)

Both switch ports and LAN ports are available on some models to offer a diverse range of network communication options, helping users easily create an integrated industrial application that requires Ethernet protocols.

DI/DO Channels

Moxa's DI/DO channels are designed with 3 KV of optical isolation protection to ensure that your system operates safely and reliably.

These DI/DO channels are quite useful for activating remote motion triggers.

CAN Ports

Moxa also provides embedded computers with CAN ports for connecting remote devices. The CAN port models are suitable for industrial automation applications that require the CANOpen protocol.

Fit for Harsh Environments

Wide Temperature

Moxa's embedded computers are designed to withstand temperatures ranging from -40 to 75°C for use in extremely hot or cold environments. One popular use is with applications that require installing the computers in roadside cabinets.

Low Power Consumption

The components of Moxa's embedded computers are chosen to meet industrial-grade demands. To achieve this task, Moxa uses a

fanless, cable-less, no hard disk design that guarantees stable system operation, but without generating too much heat.

Anti-vibration and Anti-shock Design

Moxa's embedded computers have an industrial-grade, rugged design that can endure continuous 5G vibration, and also provide a 50G antishock guarantee, making them the best embedded computer solution

for industrial environments that experience strong vibrations. These computers can also be used as the core computer for applications that require installing the embedded computer on moving objects.

Isolation

Isolation protection is a key part of creating a secure communication platform. All of Moxa's communication interfaces are well-protected with different isolation standards. All serial ports come with 15 KV ESD protection for all signals, Ethernet ports come with 1.5 KV magnetic

protection, and DI/DO channels have 3 KV optical isolation protection. These features make Moxa's embedded computers the ideal solution for providing stable and reliable industrial communication.

: Robust Design

EMI

Electromagnetic interference presents a big challenge for engineers who design and develop embedded systems. Moxa's embedded computers use industrial-grade components that meet all international

EMI standards and directives to reduce radiation effects and provide a reliable embedded platform for any industrial application.

Cable-less

The cable-less concept offers a strong hardware design and promises a reliable combination of embedded components. This design helps ensure stable system operation and robust hardware design, since all of the components are firmly attached. This is especially beneficial for applications that require installing the computer on moving objects.



Fanless

A fanless design is a major requirement for industrial solutions. Moxa focuses on choosing the finest components that generate less heat but can still maintain high system performance. The fanless design makes Moxa's embedded computers ideal solutions for applications that experience extremely hot or cold environments.



Compact Design

Moxa's industrial embedded computers have a compact form factor, making them ideal for both indoor and outdoor industrial environments, especially at field sites that do not have a lot of extra space. Moxa has made its mark in the embedded market by providing computers that are compact yet powerful, and can be used in any industrial environment.



Customized Service for Embedded Computers



Moxa's professional technical support has made us one of the world leaders in the industrial networking and communication industry. With more than 20 years of R&D experience, we are able to offer a greater variety of off-the-shelf solutions to meet the requirements of your industrial applications.

In recent years, we have received many requests for customized products and solutions that involve our embedded computing products. This is an indication to us that people in the industrial automation industry recognize the true value provided by our products and services.

If you are looking for new ways to grow your business and increase your value, then Moxa's new DTO (designed to order) service may be for you. This new service, as it applies to our embedded computers, has been established to provide more customer-oriented embedded products and services by giving our customers the flexibility they require for their industrial embedded computing applications.

As a world-class leader in industrial communication and networking technology, Moxa's expertise includes the development of modular technology for a variety of CPU platforms, which allows us to provide high quality products, individual technology, and high quality service.

What does Moxa's Customized Service Offer?

High Quality Products

- -Over 20 years of experience
- -Solid 5-year warranties
- -Low RMA

Specialized Technology

- -Expertise in computing, communication and control
- -Value added software platform
- -Designed for harsh environments

High Quality Service

- -Quick response
- -Customer centric

Embedded Computers for Communication

Product Selection Guides
Wallmount Computers
Rackmount Computers
Module/Board Computers
Wallmount Solutions
V462 Series x86-based, 4 serial ports, 2 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, PCMCIA, USB15-8
V464 Series x86-based, 4 serial ports, 4 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB 15-11
V466 Series x86-based, 4 serial ports, 4 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, 8-port switch, USB
V468 Series x86-based, 4 serial ports, 4 LANs, VGA, DIO, CompactFlash, USB 15-17
V481 Series x86-based, 8 serial ports, 2 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, audio 15-20
UC-8410 Series RISC-based, 8 serial ports, 3 LANs, DIO, CompactFlash, USB 15-23
UC-8416 Series RISC-based, 8 serial ports, 3 LANs, DIO, 8-port switch, CompactFlash,
USB
UC-8418 Series RISC-based, 8 serial ports, 3 LANs, DIO, 2 CAN ports, CompactFlash,
USB
UC-7402 Series RISC-based, built-in web server, 2 LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash . 15-32
UC-7408 Series RISC-based, 8 serial ports, DIO, 2 LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash . 15-34
UC-7410/7420 Series RISC-based, 8 serial ports, 2 LANs, USB, PCMCIA, CompactFlash
UC-7122/7124 Series Mini RISC-based computer, 2 LANs, 2 or 4 serial ports, SD, USB
UC-7110/7112 Series Mini RISC-based computer, 2 serial ports, 2 LANs, SD 15-43
UC-7101 Series Mini RISC-based computer, 1 serial port, LAN, SD, μClinux 15-46
Rackmount Solutions
DA-681 Series x86-based, 4 RS-232 and 8 RS-485 ports, 6 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash,
USB
DA-682 Series x86-based, VGA, 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports, 2 expansion slots, CompactFlash,
USB
DA-660/661/662/662-I RISC-based, 8 or 16 serial ports, Ethernet/fiber LAN, PCMCIA,
CompactFlash, USB
Module/Board Solutions
EM-2260 Series RISC-based, 4 serial ports, DIO, 2 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB 15-60
EM-1240 Series RISC-based, 4 serial ports, 2 LANs, SD, μClinux
EM-1220 Series RISC-based, 2 serial ports, 2 LANs, SD, μClinux

Embedded Computers for Communication

Wallmount Computers





















	V462-CE V462-T-CE	V462-XPE V462-T-XPE	V464-CE V464-T-CE	V464-XPE V464-T-XPE	V466-CE V466-T-CE	V466-XPE V466-T-XPE	V468-CE V468-T-CE	V468-XPE V468-T-XPE	V481-CE V481-T-CE	V481-XPE V481-T-XPE
Computer										
CPU Speed	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	1 GHz	1 GHz
OS (pre-installed)	WinCE 6.0	WinXP Emb.	WinCE 6.0	WinXP Emb.	WinCE 6.0	WinXP Emb.	WinCE 6.0	WinXP Emb.	WinCE 5.0	WinXP Emb
DRAM										
SRAM	256 KB	256 KB	256 KB	256 KB	256 KB	256 KB	256 KB	256 KB		
FSB	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz	400 MHz
Flash	256 MB	512 MB	256 MB	512 MB	256 MB	512 MB	256 MB	512 MB	256 MB	512 MB
System Memory	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.)	(1 GB max.
PCMCIA		\checkmark								
Expansion Bus	PC/104-Plus on									
USB Ports	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	4 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0
Digital I/O							8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs		
Storage										
Built-in	256 MB	1 GB	256 MB	1 GB	256 MB	1 GB	256 MB	1 GB	256 MB	1 GB
CompactFlash Socket	√	√	$\sqrt{}$	√	√	√	√	√	1	1
SD Slot										
Other Peripherals	4 50 (0) 4 (1.000							
KB/MS Audio				rd and mouse thr	ough Y-type cable	!				
	AC97 audio, Wil	th speaker-out int	егтасе							
Display	,					,			1	1
Graphics Controller Mini Screen with Push	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	V
Mini Screen With Push Buttons										
LAN Interface										
10/100 Mbps Ethernet										,
Ports	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	1
10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet Ports									1	1
Switch Ports					8	8				
Controller	Realtek RTL810				0	0		1		
Magnetic Isolation			4.5.107	4.5.107	4.5.107	4.5.107	4.5.107	4.5.107		
Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV
Serial Interface										
RS-232 Ports	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)	2 (DB9 male)		
RS-485										
RS-232/422/485 Ports	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	8 (DB9-M)	8 (DB9-M)
ESD Protection	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV
Digital Isolation Console Port										
Serial Communication										

		7, 8; Stop Bits: 1,								
Parameters		7, 8; Stop Bits: 1,								
Parameters Flow Control	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, /XOFF, ADDC®	1.5, 2; Parity: No	ne, Even, Odd, Sp						
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, /XOFF, ADDC® 6 Kbps (non-stand	1.5, 2; Parity: No	ne, Even, Odd, Sp	pace, Mark					
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, /XOFF, ADDC®	1.5, 2; Parity: No	ne, Even, Odd, Sp						
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, /XOFF, ADDC® 6 Kbps (non-stand	1.5, 2; Parity: No	ne, Even, Odd, Sp	pace, Mark					
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery,	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC® 6 Kbps (non-stand	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su	ne, Even, Odd, Sp pported) 	pace, Mark				Power, Storage	
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, /XOFF, ADDC® 6 Kbps (non-stand	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 	pported) 10M, 100M	pace, Mark	 vitch			Power, Storage	
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery,	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC® 6 Kbps (non-stand	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su	ne, Even, Odd, Sp pported) 	pace, Mark				Power, Storage	
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M	pported) 10M, 100M	oace, Mark 10M, 100M, Sv	 vitch	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	Power, Storage 10M, 100M	10M, 100M
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M 	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum	10M, 100M, Sv	vitch	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	Power, Storage 10M, 100M	10M, 100M
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand) Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M	pported) 10M, 100M	oace, Mark 10M, 100M, Sv	 vitch	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg	10M, 100M
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand) Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M 	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum	10M, 100M, Sv	vitch	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand) Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 57 mm DIN-Rail, wall	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70	10M, 100A Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate Baudrate Baudrate Baudrate Baudrate Baudrate Baudrate Bystem AN Berial Bystem Bys	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, 7XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 57 mm DIN-Rail, wall	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100A Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v
Parameters Tow Control Saudrate Parameters P	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or - 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or -	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 57 mm DIN-Rail, wall40 to 75°C	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, 7XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 57 mm DIN-Rail, wall	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100N Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm DIN-Rail, wall40 to 75°C	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus EDS System AN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Deprating Temperature Deprating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm DIN-Rail, wall40 to 75°C	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or	10M, 100A Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus EDs System AN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Departing Temperature Departing Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or CE (EN55022 C	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 57 mm DIN-Rail, wall -40 to 75°C 40 to 85°C Class A, EN61000-	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall 3-2 Class A, EN6	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 625.1) UL/cUL (UL609	10M, 100N Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v 35 to 75°C
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC Safety	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or CE (EN55022 C	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm DIN-Rail, wall40 to 75°C	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall 3-2 Class A, EN6	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v 50-1, CSA 0-1-03), LVC
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or CE (EN55022 C	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, XOFF, ADDC® 5 Kbps (non-stand Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 57 mm DIN-Rail, wall -40 to 75°C 40 to 85°C Class A, EN61000-	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall 3-2 Class A, EN6	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 625.1) UL/cUL (UL609 C22.2 No. 6095	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, w 35 to 75°C
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus EDs System AN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC Green Product Reliability	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or CE (EN55022 C UL/cUL (UL609	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand) Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm DIN-Rail, wall -40 to 75° C Class A, EN61000- 050-1, CSA C22.2	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall 3-2 Class A, EN6 No. 60950-1-03)	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall 1000-3-3, EN5502	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 625.1) UL/cUL (UL609 C22.2 No. 6095 (EN60950-1), C	10M, 100N Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, v 35 to 75°C 50-1, CSA 0-1-03), LVD CC (GB4943)
Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus EDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Departing Temperature Departing Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC Safety	Data Bits: 5, 6, RTS/CTS, XON/ 50 bps to 921.6 Power, Battery, 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 223 x 120.5 x 5 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or CE (EN55022 C UL/cUL (UL609	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, (XOFF, ADDC®) 6 Kbps (non-stand) Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg 67 mm DIN-Rail, wall40 to 75°C Class A, EN61000- 050-1, CSA C22.2	1.5, 2; Parity: No dard baudrates su 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall 3-2 Class A, EN6 No. 60950-1-03)	pported) 10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M, Sv Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	vitch Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	10M, 100M Aluminum 1.32 kg DIN-Rail, wall	Power, Storage 10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg 225 x 140 x 70 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 625.1) UL/cUL (UL609 C22.2 No. 6095	10M, 100M Aluminum 2.2 kg mm DIN-Rail, w 35 to 75°C

Wallmount Computers



















	UC-8410-LX UC-8410-T-LX	UC-8416-LX UC-8416-T-LX	UC-8418-LX UC-8418-T-LX	UC-7402-LX	UC-7402-LX Plus	UC-7408-LX UC-7408-T-LX	UC-7408-LX Plus UC-7408-T-LX Plus	UC-7408-CE UC-7408-T-CE	UC-7410-LX	UC-74 ⁻ LX Plus
Computer										
CPU Speed	533 MHz	533 MHz	533 MHz	266 MHz	533 MHz	266 MHz	533 MHz	266 MHz	266 MHz	533 MI
OS (pre-installed)	Linux			Embedded Lir	nux			WinCE 5.0	Embedded Lin	านx
DRAM	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB	256 M
SRAM										
FSB										
Flash	16 MB (OS); 32 MB (data)	16 MB (OS); 32 MB (data)	16 MB (OS); 32 MB (data)	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
System Memory										
PCMCIA				V	√	$\sqrt{}$	V	$\sqrt{}$		
Expansion Bus										
JSB Ports										
Digital I/O	4 DIs, 4 DOs	4 DIs, 4 DOs	12 Dls, 12 D0s			8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs		
Storage										
Built-in										
CompactFlash Socket	\checkmark	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$		
SD Slot										
Other Peripherals										
(B/MS										
ludio										
Display										
Graphics Controller										
Mini Screen with Push Buttons									$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
AN Interface										
10/100 Mbps Ethernet										
Ports 10/100/1000 Mbps	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ethernet Ports										
Switch Ports		8								
Controller										
Magnetic Isolation Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 K\
Serial Interface										
RS-232 Ports										
RS-485										
RS-232/422/485 Ports	8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ45)			8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ
ESD Protection	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV
Digital Isolation										
Console Port	√	V	V	V	√	√	$\sqrt{}$	V	√	√
Serial Communication		7, 8; Stop Bits: 1,								
Parameters	None, Even, Odo		, _,,			Data Bits: 5, 6,	7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2	z; Parity: None, Ev	en, Odd, Space,	Mark
Flow Control	RTS/CTS, XON/X	XOFF, ADDC®				RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC®				
Baudrate		Kbps (non-stand	ard baudrates			50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported)			ed)	
CANbus	supported)		2 (DB9-M)						, 	
			2 (DD3*IVI)							
LEDs	Davies David	Managa B. II		00 D I						
System	Power, Ready, S	otorage, Battery		OS Ready						
LAN	10M, 100M			10M, 100M						
Serial	TxD, RxD			TxD, RxD						
Physical Characteristics										
Housing	SECC sheet met									
Weight	850 g	930 g	1 kg	830 g	830 g	870 g	870 g	870 g	810 g	810 g
Dimensions	200 x 36.5 x 120 mm	200 x 56 x 120	mm	197 x 44 x 12	5 mm					
Mounting	DIN-Rail, wall			DIN-Rail, wall						
	Dir Haii, Wali			Dir Hall, Wall						
nvironmental Limite	10 to 0000	40 to 7500		10 to 0000		10 to 0000	40 to 75°C		10 to 0000	
	-10 to 60°C or -	40 10 75 6		-10 to 60°C		-10 to 60°C or -	40 10 73 6		-10 to 60°C	
Operating Temperature	5 to 050/ DII			5 to 95% RH		5 to 95% RH			5 to 95% RH	
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity	5 to 95% RH	40 to 0500		-20 to 80°C	10/5-	-20 to 80°C	10/50	10/5-	-20 to 80°C	4 - 15
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature	-20 to 80°C or -		1 a /E		1g/5g	1g/5g	1g/5g	1g/5g	1g/5g	1g/5g
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock		40 to 85°C 1g/5g	1g/5g	1g/5g	19/09					
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals	-20 to 80°C or - 1g/5g CE (EN55022 CI	1g/5g lass B, EN55024-4	1-2,							
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals	-20 to 80°C or - 1g/5g CE (EN55022 CI EN55024-4-3, E	1g/5g lass B, EN55024-4 N55024-4-4), FC0	1-2,			0-3-2 Class A, EN6	61000-3-3, EN55024),	FCC (Part 15 Subp	oart B, CISPR 22	Class A
Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	-20 to 80°C or - 1g/5g CE (EN55022 CI EN55024-4-3, E Subpart B, Class	1g/5g lass B, EN55024-4 N55024-4-4), FC0 s B)	1-2,	CE (EN55022	Class A, EN6100		, ,,	FCC (Part 15 Subp	oart B, CISPR 22	Class A
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	-20 to 80°C or - 1g/5g CE (EN55022 CI EN55024-4-3, E Subpart B, Class UL/cUL (UL609	1g/5g lass B, EN55024-4 N55024-4-4), FC0 s B) 50-1), CCC, LVD	1-2,	CE (EN55022	Class A, EN6100		51000-3-3, EN55024),), TÜV (EN60950-1)	FCC (Part 15 Subp	oart B, CISPR 22	Class A
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC Safety Green Product	-20 to 80°C or - 1g/5g CE (EN55022 CI EN55024-4-3, E Subpart B, Class	1g/5g lass B, EN55024-4 N55024-4-4), FC0 s B) 50-1), CCC, LVD	1-2,	CE (EN55022	Class A, EN6100		, ,,	FCC (Part 15 Subp	oart B, CISPR 22	Class A
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	-20 to 80°C or - 1g/5g CE (EN55022 CI EN55024-4-3, E Subpart B, Class UL/cUL (UL609	1g/5g lass B, EN55024-4 N55024-4-4), FC0 s B) 50-1), CCC, LVD	1-2,	CE (EN55022	Class A, EN6100		, ,,	FCC (Part 15 Subp		Class A

Wallmount Computers



	UC-7420-LX	UC-7420-LX Plus	UC-7410-CE	UC-7420-CE	UC-7122-CE UC-7122-T-CE	UC-7124-CE UC-7124-T-CE	UC-7110-LX UC-7110-T-LX	UC-7112-LX	UC-7112-LX Plus	UC-7101-LX UC-7101-T-LX
		FIU5			UU-7 122-1-UE	00-7 124-1-GE	00-7110-1-LX		rius	00-7101-1-LX
Computer										
CPU Speed	266 MHz	533 MHz	266 MHz	533 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz
OS (pre-installed)	Embedded Lir		WinCE 5.0				μClinux		Linux	μClinux
DRAM	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	32 MB	32 MB	16 MB	16 MB	32 MB	16 MB
SRAM										
FSB										
Flash System Memory	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	16 MB	16 MB	8 MB	8 MB	16 MB	8 MB
PCMCIA	√	√		√						
Expansion Bus		V		V						
USB Ports										
Digital I/O										
Storage										
Built-in										
CompactFlash Socket	√	√		√						
SD Slot				·	√	√		√	√	√
Other Peripherals					V	·		,	V	,
KB/MS										
Audio										
Display										
Graphics Controller										
Mini Screen with Push Buttons	√	\checkmark	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$						
LAN Interface										
10/100 Mbps Ethernet										
Ports	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
10/100/1000 Mbps										
Ethernet Ports										
Switch Ports										
Controller										
Magnetic Isolation Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV
Serial Interface										
Ourial Internace										
RS-232 Ports										
RS-232 Ports RS-485										
RS-232 Ports RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports										
RS-485										
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports	 8 (RJ45)	 8 (RJ45)	 8 (RJ45)	 8 (RJ45)	 2 (RJ45)	 4 (RJ45)	 2 (DB9-M)	 2 (DB9-M)	 2 (DB9-M)	 2 (DB9-M)
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV	8 (RJ45) 15 KV	8 (RJ45) 15 KV	8 (RJ45) 15 KV	 2 (RJ45) 15 KV	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, 6	8 (RJ45) 15 KV \sqrt{5}, 7, 8; Stop Bits	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (RJ45) 15 KV	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, 6	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, 6	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 6, 7, 8; Stop Bits	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ : 1, 1.5, 2; Parity	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ /: None, Even, C	 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, 6	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 6, 7, 8; Stop Bits	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ : 1, 1.5, 2; Parity	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ /: None, Even, C	 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, 6 RTS/CTS, XOI	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC®	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ : 1, 1.5, 2; Parity	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: None, Even, C	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC®	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ : 1, 1.5, 2; Parity	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: None, Even, C	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark ee user's manual fi	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, 6 RTS/CTS, XOI	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC®	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ : 1, 1.5, 2; Parity	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: None, Even, C	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 0dd, Space, Mark be user's manual for Ready, SD	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1.1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark te user's manual f Ready, SD 10M, 100M	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1.1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark be user's manual fi Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Ddd, Space, Mark ee user's manual fi Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics	8 (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD SECC sheet m 875 g	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1.1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se	2 (RJ45) 15 KV 15 KV Odd, Space, Mark ee user's manual fi Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 7, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 55 mm	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Ddd, Space, Mark ee user's manual fi Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions	8 (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 7, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 55 mm	 8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 0dd, Space, Mark Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® 6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD metal (1 mm) 875 g 55 mm	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark be user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD m) 200 g	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature	8 (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95%	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 7, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 55 mm	8 (RJ45) 15 KV 15 KV 11, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95%	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Odd, Space, Mark be user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	15 KV 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Humidity	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 7, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TXD, RXD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: None, Even, C ss supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV 8 Easter's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD m) 200 g	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	10M, 100M TxD, RxD 5 to 95% RH	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD metal (1 mm) 875 g .5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV Nodd, Space, Mark 2 user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or - 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD m) 200 g nm 40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or -	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 7, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TXD, RXD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √: None, Even, C ss supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV 8 Easter's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH	 4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	10M, 100M TxD, RxD 5 to 95% RH	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD metal (1 mm) 875 g .5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV Nodd, Space, Mark 2 user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or - 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD m) 200 g nm 40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or -	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock	8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8 (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, 6 RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 19/5g	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 19/5g	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 19/5g	2 (RJ45) 15 KV 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV NOD (RJ45) 10 KV Ready, SD 10M, 100M TXD, RXD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C EN55024), FCC (Pr	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g nm -40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH art 15 Subpart B, 0	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH 40 to 85°C	 2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall 5 to 95% RH
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	8 (RJ45) 15 KV N Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 19/5g CE (EN55022 UL/cUL (UL66	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 19/5g	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g 00-3-2 Class A,	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g	2 (RJ45) 15 KV 2 (RJ45) 15 KV 3 Odd, Space, Mark Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH20 to 80°C EN55024), FCC (P- LVD (EN60950	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g mm -40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH art 15 Subpart B, (1) 1), UL/cUL	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH20 to 80°C or CISPR 22 Class A) UL/cUL (UL609	10M, 100M 15 kV 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH 40 to 85°C 50-1, CSA C22.5	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall 5 to 95% RH
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals	8 (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g CE (EN55022	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 5, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD metal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g Class A, EN610	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g 00-3-2 Class A,	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g	2 (RJ45) 15 KV 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV NOD (RJ45) 10 KV Ready, SD 10M, 100M TXD, RXD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C EN55024), FCC (Pr	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g mm -40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH art 15 Subpart B, (1) 1), UL/cUL	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C or	10M, 100M 15 kV 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH 40 to 85°C 50-1, CSA C22.5	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall 5 to 95% RH
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDS System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC	8 (RJ45) 15 KV N Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 19/5g CE (EN55022 UL/cUL (UL66	8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g Class A, EN6100 0950-1, CSA C22	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g 00-3-2 Class A,	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV Nodd, Space, Mark 20 user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C EN55024), FCC (P, LVD (EN60950-1, CK)	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g mm -40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH art 15 Subpart B, (1) 1), UL/cUL	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH20 to 80°C or CISPR 22 Class A) UL/cUL (UL609	10M, 100M 15 kV 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH 40 to 85°C 50-1, CSA C22.5	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall 5 to 95% RH LVD (EN60950-1), UL/cUL (UL60950, CAM/
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC Safety	B (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g CE (EN55022 UL/cUL (UL60 (EN60950-1)	8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g Class A, EN6100 0950-1, CSA C22	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g 00-3-2 Class A,	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV Nodd, Space, Mark 20 user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C EN55024), FCC (P, LVD (EN60950-1, CK)	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g mm -40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH art 15 Subpart B, (1) 1), UL/cUL	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH20 to 80°C or CISPR 22 Class A) UL/cUL (UL609	10M, 100M 15 KV 10M, 100M TXD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH 40 to 85°C 50-1, CSA C22.5	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall 5 to 95% RH LVD (EN60950-1), UL/cUL (UL60950, CAN/
RS-485 RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection Optical Isolation Console Port Serial Communication Parameters Flow Control Baudrate CANbus LEDs System LAN Serial Physical Characteristics Housing Weight Dimensions Mounting Environmental Limits Operating Temperature Operating Humidity Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock Regulatory Approvals EMC Safety Green Product	B (RJ45) 15 KV V Data Bits: 5, € RTS/CTS, XOI 50 bps to 921 OS Ready 10M, 100M TXD, RXD SECC sheet m 875 g 197 x 44 x 12 DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g CE (EN55022 UL/cUL (UL60 (EN60950-1)	8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8 (RJ45) 15 KV 8, 7, 8; Stop Bits N/XOFF, ADDC® .6 Kbps (non-st 10M, 100M TxD, RxD netal (1 mm) 875 g 5 mm -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g Class A, EN6100 0950-1, CSA C22	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 1, 1.5, 2; Parity andard baudrate 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g 00-3-2 Class A,	8 (RJ45) 15 KV √ None, Even, C s supported; se 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 875 g -10 to 60°C 5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C 1g/5g	2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV √ 2 (RJ45) 15 KV Nodd, Space, Mark 20 user's manual form Ready, SD 10M, 100M TxD, RxD Aluminum (1 m 190 g 77 x 111 x 26 n DIN-Rail, wall -10 to 60°C or -5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C EN55024), FCC (P, LVD (EN60950-1, CK)	4 (RJ45) 15 KV √ or details) 10M, 100M TxD, RxD mm) 200 g mm -40 to 75°C 5 to 95% RH art 15 Subpart B, (1) 1), UL/cUL	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ OS Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH20 to 80°C or CISPR 22 Class A) UL/cUL (UL609	10M, 100M 15 KV 10M, 100M TXD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH 40 to 85°C 50-1, CSA C22.5	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 190 g 5 to 95% RH	2 (DB9-M) 15 KV √ Ready 10M, 100M TxD, RxD 130 g 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm DIN-Rail, wall 5 to 95% RH LVD (EN60950-1), UL/cUL (UL60950, CAN/

Rackmount Computers



Rackmount Computers



	DA-660-8-LX	DA-660-8-CE	DA-660-16-LX	DA-660-16-CE	DA-661-16-LX	DA-661-16-CE	DA-662-16-LX	DA-662-16-CE	DA-662-I-16- LX	DA-662-I-16- CE
Computer										
CPU Speed	266 MHz	266 MHz	266 MHz	266 MHz	533 MHz	533 MHz	533 MHz	533 MHz	533 MHz	533 MHz
OS (pre-installed)	Emb. Linux	WinCE 5.0	Emb. Linux	WinCE 5.0	Emb. Linux	WinCE 5.0	Emb. Linux	WinCE 5.0	Emb. Linux	WinCE 5.0
DRAM	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB
FSB										
Flash	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
System Memory										
PCMCIA					\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Expansion Bus										
USB Ports					2	2	2	2	2	2
Storage										
Built-in										
CompactFlash Socket					\checkmark	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
HDD Support										
Other Peripherals										
KB/MS										
Display										
Graphics Controller										
Mini Screen with Push	√	√	\checkmark	√	√	√	\checkmark	V	√	\checkmark
Buttons										
LAN Interface										
10/100 Mbps Ethernet Ports	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet Ports Magnetic Isolation										
Protection 100BaseFX Fiber Ports	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV
(multi-mode)										
Serial Interface										
RS-232 Ports										
RS-485									40 (0.145)	40 (0.145)
RS-232/422/485 Ports	8 (RJ45)	8 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)	16 (RJ45)
ESD Protection Digital Isolation	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV
Console Port	√	 √	<i>√</i>	<i>√</i>			 √	 √	2 KV √	2 KV √
Serial Communication Parameters			, 1.5, 2; Parity: No			V	V	V	V	٧
Flow Control		/XOFF, ADDC®								
Baudrate	50 bps to 921.0	6 Kbps (non-star	idard baudrates su	ipported; see user	's manual for detai	ils)				
LEDs										
System	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready	OS Ready
LAN	10M, 100M	10M, 100M TxD. RxD	10M, 100M TxD. RxD	10M, 100M	10M, 100M TxD. RxD	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M TxD. RxD	10M, 100M
Physical Characteristics	TxD, RxD	TXD, NXD	TXD, NXD	TxD, RxD	TXD, NXD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	IXD, NXD	TxD, RxD
Housing	CECC about ma	atal (1 mm)								
Weight	SECC sheet me	2600 g	2600 g	2600 g	2600 g	2600 g	2600 g	2600 g	2940 g	2940 g
Dimensions	440 x 45 x 198	_	2000 g	2000 g	2000 g	2000 g	2000 g	2000 g	440 x 45 x 228	
Mounting	Standard 19-in								440 X 43 X 220	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Environmental Limits	Standard 10-111	on raominount								
Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C
Operating Humidity	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH
Storage Temperature	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C
Regulatory Approvals	2010000	20 10 00 0	2010000	2010000	20 10 00 0	2010000	20 10 00 0	2010000	20 10 00 0	2010000
EMC	CE (ENEEDS) (Naca A ENGIANA	1 2 2 Class A ENG	1000 2 2 ENEED	04) ECC (Part 15.9	Subpart B, CISPR 2	22 Class A)			
Safety			2 No. 60950-1-03)		,, ,	Jubpail D, Glock 2	L Ulass A)			
Green Product	RoHS, CRoHS,		_ 140. 00330-1-03)	, 10 ([1000330"]	,					
Reliability	. torio, ortorio,									
Buzzer, RTC, WDT	$\sqrt{}$	V	V	V	V	$\sqrt{}$	V	V	V	V
Warranty		ww.moxa.com/w		1	1	1	*	1	٧	V
arruing	3 , 00.0 (000 W									

Module/Board Computers









			• 1. L. M. 7 17 18 1	
	EM-2260-CE	EM-2260-LX	EM-1240-LX EM-1240-T-LX	EM-1220-LX EM-1220-T-LX
Computer				
CPU Speed	200 MHz	200 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz
OS (pre-installed)	WinCE 6.0	Linux	Embedded µClinux	
DRAM	128 MB	128 MB	16 MB	16 MB
Flash	32 MB	32 MB	8 MB	8 MB
Digital I/O	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs		
Storage				
SD Slot			\checkmark	\checkmark
EIDE Interface	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Display				
Graphics Controller	√	V		
LAN Interface				
10/100 Mbps Ethernet Ports	2	2	2	2
Magnetic Isolation Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV
Serial Interface				
RS-232/422/485 Ports	4	4	4	2
ESD Protection	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV
Console Port	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Serial Communication Parameters	Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2;	Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark		
Flow Control	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC®			
Baudrate	50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard ba	udrates supported; see user's manual for d	etails)	
Physical Characteristics				
Weight	70 g	70 g	50 g	40 g
Dimensions	106 x 87 mm	106 x 87 mm	90 x 80 mm	80 x 50 mm
Module Interface			Two 2 x 28 pin-headers (1.27 x 1.27 mr	n pitch)
Environmental Limits				
Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C or -40 to 75°C	
Operating Humidity	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH
Storage Temperature	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C or -40 to 85°C	
Regulatory Approvals				
EMC	CE (Class A), FCC		CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Cla 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)	ss A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part
Green Product	RoHS, CRoHS, WEEE			
Reliability				
Buzzer, RTC, WDT	√	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

V462 Series

x86-based computers with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA,

CompactFlash, PCMCIA, USB





- > AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W CPU, 500 MHz
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR SDRAM
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM to store the operating system
- > 256 KB of SRAM with battery backup
- > 2 RS-232 and 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, supporting nonstandard baudrates
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for network redundancy
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > 4 USB 2.0 hosts supporting system boot up
- > LED indicators for power, battery, storage
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded platform
- > DIN-rail and wall-mount installation
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.















Overview

The V462 embedded computers are based on the AMD x86 processor, and feature 4 serial ports, dual LAN ports, 4 USB 2.0 hosts, and CompactFlash and PCMCIA sockets. A VGA interface is also included, making the V462 computers particularly well-suited for industrial applications such as SCADA and factory automation.

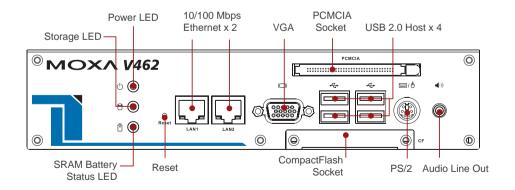
The V464 computers' 4 serial ports can be used to connect a wide range of serial devices, and the dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports offer a reliable solution for network redundancy, promising continuous

operation for data communication and management. In addition, the CompactFlash, PCMCIA, and USB sockets provide the V462 computers with the reliability needed for industrial applications that require data buffering and storage expansion.

The V462 computers come with the WinCE 6.0 or WinXP Embedded operating system already installed. WinCE 6.0 and WinXP Embedded provide programmers with a friendly environment for developing sophisticated, bug-free application software at a lower cost.

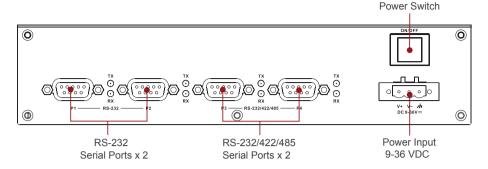
Appearance

Front View





Rear View



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W processor, 128K L2 Cache, 500

OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded

System Chipset: AMD CS5536

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, supporting Plug & Play, APM 1.2, ACPI

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

FSB: 400 MHz

System Memory: 200-pin SO-DIMM socket with built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR, supporting DDR400 up to 1 GB PCMCIA: Cardbus card and 16-bit PCMCIA 2.1/JEIDA 4.2 card

Expansion Bus: PC/104-Plus onboard

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 4, type A connector, supporting

system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM for OS

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Other Peripherals

KB/MS: 1 PS/2 interface supporting standard PS/2 keyboard and

mouse through Y-type cable

Audio: AC97 audio, with speaker-out interface

Display

Graphics Controller: CPU integrated 2D graphics Display Interface: CRT interface for VGA output

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45)

Controller: Realtek RTL8100CL

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards:

• 2 RS-232 ports (DB9 male)

• 2 RS-232/422/485 ports, software selectable (DB9 male)

ESD protection: 15 KV for all signals **Serial Communication Parameters**

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported; see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-4w: TxD+. TxD-. RxD+. RxD-. GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

I FDs

System: Power, Battery, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Switches and Buttons

Power Switch: on/off

Reset Button: For warm reboot **Physical Characteristics**

Housing: Aluminum, EPIC form factor

Weight: 1.32 kg

Dimensions: 223 x 120.5 x 57 mm (8.78 x 4.74 x 2.24 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 9 to 36 VDC (3-pin terminal block for V+, V-, SG)

Power Consumption: 26 W • 730 mA @ 36 VDC • 1080 mA @ 24 VDC • 2820 mA @ 9 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD, CCC (GB4943)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself. but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables

Software Specifications

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

Extensions.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Enables clients to access files and other resources over the network (Microsoft® Wincows® CE).

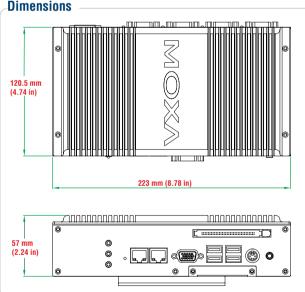
Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Service: CPU Hardware function to reset CPU in a user specified time interval (triggered by calling a MOXA library function).

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- . C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit Client
- Winsock 2.2



Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell, Telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP, SNTP,

Telnet, SNTP, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites. **Terminal Server:** Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking, Allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to guery and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage subsystem.

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Software:

- Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- · Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP.NET 2.0
- Certificate Request Client & Certificate Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- . Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (Redirect disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- · Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- Power Management dynamic-link library
- · Registry Editor
- RPC
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with The USB .95 or 1.0
- · Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI

Ordering Information

Available Models

V462-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash. PCMCIA, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V462-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, PCMCIA, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V462-T-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, PCMCIA, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

V462-T-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, PCMCIA, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- V462 embedded computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- **DIN-rail Mounting Kit**
- PS2 to KB/MS Y-type Cable
- Document and Software CD or DVD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

V464 Series

x86-based computers with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB





- > AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W CPU, 500 MHz
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR SDRAM
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM to store the operating system
- > 256 KB of SRAM with battery backup
- > 2 RS-232 and 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, supporting nonstandard baudrates
- > Quad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for network redundancy
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > 4 USB 2.0 hosts supporting system boot up
- > LED indicators for power, battery, storage
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded platform
- > DIN-rail and wall-mount installation
- > Robust, fan-less design
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.















Overview

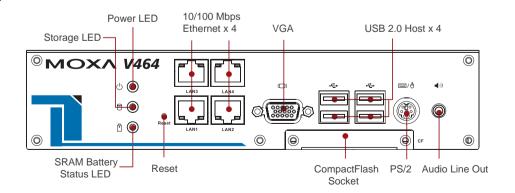
The V464 embedded computers are based on the AMD x86 processor, and feature 4 serial ports, quad LAN ports, 4 USB 2.0 hosts, and CompactFlash. A VGA interface is included, making the V464 computers particularly well-suited for industrial applications such as SCADA and factory automation.

The V464 computers' 4 serial ports make them ideal for connecting a wide range of serial devices, and the quad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports offer a reliable solution for network redundancy, promising continuous operation for data communication and management. In addition, the CompactFlash and USB sockets provide the V464 computers with the reliability needed for industrial applications that require data buffering and storage expansion.

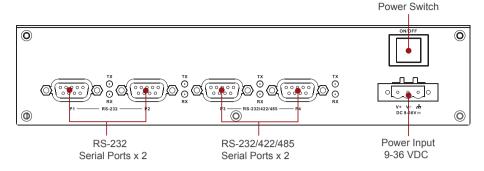
The V464 computers come with either the WinCE 6.0 or WinXP Embedded operating system already installed. WinCE 6.0 and WinXP Embedded provide programmers with a friendly environment for developing sophisticated, bug-free application software at a lower cost.

Appearance

Front View



Rear view



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W processor, 128K L2 Cache, 500 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded

System Chipset: AMD CS5536

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, supporting Plug & Play, APM 1.2, ACPI

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

FSB: 400 MHz

System Memory: 200-pin SO-DIMM socket with built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR, supporting DDR400 up to 1 GB

Expansion Bus: PC/104-Plus onboard

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 4, type A connector, supports

system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM for OS

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Other Peripherals

KB/MS: 1 PS/2 interface supporting standard PS/2 keyboard and

mouse through Y-type cable

Audio: AC97 audio, with speaker-out interface

Display

Graphics Controller: CPU integrated 2D graphics Display Interface: CRT interface for VGA output

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 4 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45)

Controller: Realtek RTL8100CL

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards:

• 2 RS-232 ports (DB9 male)

• 2 RS-232/422/485 ports, software selectable (DB9 male)

ESD protection: 15 KV for all signals **Serial Communication Parameters**

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+. Data-. GND

LEDs

System: Power, Battery, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 4, 100M/Link x 4 (on connector)

Switches and Buttons

Power Switch: on/off

Reset Button: For warm reboot **Physical Characteristics** Housing: Aluminum, EPIC form factor

Weight: 1.32 kg

Dimensions: 223 x 120.5 x 57 mm (8.78 x 4.74 x 2.24 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 9 to 36 VDC (3-pin terminal block for V+, V-, SG)

Power Consumption: 26 W • 730 mA @ 36 VDC

• 1080 mA @ 24 VDC

• 2820 mA @ 9 VDC)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC

(GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD, CCC

(GB4943)

Green Product: RoHS, WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warrantv

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself. but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp.

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP. UDP. IPv4. SNMP V2. ICMP. IGMP. ARP. HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Enables clients to access files and other resources over the network (Microsoft® Wincows® CE)

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP. ISAPI Secure Socket Laver support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI

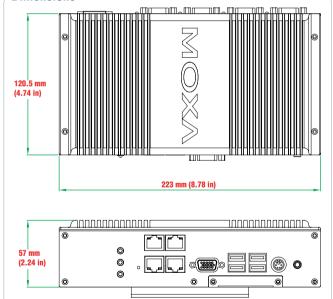
Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Service: CPU Hardware function to reset CPU in a user specified time interval (triggered by calling a MOXA library function)

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- · C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit Client
- Winsock 2.2

Dimensions



Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell, Telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP, SNTP, Telnet, SNTP, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites.

Terminal Server: Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking. It allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to query and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage subsystem.

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Software:

- Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- · Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP.NET 2.0
- · Certificate Request Client & Certificate Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- . Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (Redirect disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- Power Management dynamic-link library
- Registry Editor
- RPC
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with The USB .95 or 1.0
- · Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI

: Ordering Information

Available Models

V464-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V464-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V464-T-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

V464-T-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, guad LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- V464 embedded computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- DIN-rail Mounting Kit
- PS2 to KB/MS Y-type Cable
- Document and Software CD or DVD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

V466 Series

x86-based computers with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, built-in 8-port Ethernet switch, USB





- > AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W CPU, 500 MHz
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR SDRAM
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM to store the operating system
- > 256 KB battery backup SRAM
- > 2 RS-232 and 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, supporting nonstandard baudrates
- > Quad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for network redundancy
- > Built-in 8-port Ethernet switch for connecting network devices
- CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > 4 USB 2.0 hosts supporting system boot up
- > LED indicators for power, battery, storage
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded platform
- > DIN-rail and wall-mount installation
- > Robust, fan-less design
- -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.















Overview

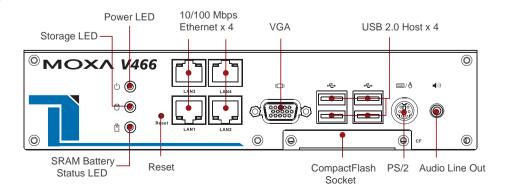
The V466 embedded computers are based on the AMD x86 processor, and feature 4 serial ports, quad LAN ports, 4 USB 2.0 hosts, and CompactFlash. A VGA interface is included to make the V466 computers particularly well-suited for industrial applications, such as SCADA and factory automation.

The V466 computers' 4 serial ports make them ideal for connecting a wide range of serial devices, and the quad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports offer a reliable solution for network redundancy, promising continuous operation for data communication and management. As an added convenience, the V466 computers have 8 built-in 10/100 Mbps Ethernet switch ports for connecting network devices. In addition, the CompactFlash and USB sockets provide the V466 computers with the reliability needed for industrial applications that require data buffering and storage expansion.

The V466 computers comes with the WinCE 6.0 or WinXP Embedded operating system already installed. WinCE 6.0 or WinXP Embedded provides programmers with a friendly environment for developing sophisticated, bug-free application software at a lower cost.

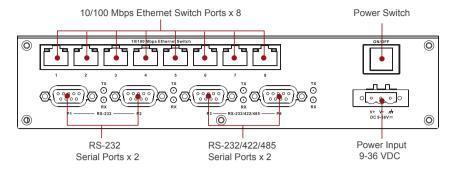
Appearance

Front View





Rear view



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W processor with 128K L2 Cache, 500

OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded

System Chipset: AMD CS5536

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, supporting Plug & Play, APM 1.2, ACPI

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

FSB: 400 MHz

System Memory: 200-pin SO-DIMM socket with built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR, supporting DDR400 up to 1 GB

Expansion Bus: PC/104-Plus onboard

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 4, type A connector, supports

system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM for OS

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Other Peripherals

KB/MS: 1 PS/2 interface supporting standard PS/2 keyboard and

mouse through Y-type cable

Audio: AC97 audio, with speaker-out interface

Display

Graphics Controller: CPU integrated 2D graphics Display Interface: CRT interface for VGA output

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 4 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45)

Switch Ports: Built-in 8-port Ethernet switch (10/100 Mbps,

unmanaged)

Controller: Realtek RTL8100CL

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards:

• 2 RS-232 ports (DB9 male)

• 2 RS-232/422/485 ports, software selectable (DB9 male)

ESD protection: 15 KV for all signals **Serial Communication Parameters**

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported; see user's manuals for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-4w: TxD+. TxD-. RxD+. RxD-. GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

System: Power, Battery, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 4, 100M/Link x 4 (on connector), Switch x 8

Switches and Buttons

Power Switch: on/off

Reset Button: For warm reboot **Physical Characteristics** Housing: Aluminum, EPIC form factor

Weight: 1.32 kg **Dimensions:**

Without ears: 223 x 120.5 x 57 mm (8.78 x 4.74 x 2.24 in)

With ears: 253 x 120.5 x 57 (9.96 x 4.74 x 2.24 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 9 to 36 VDC (3-pin terminal block for V+, V-, SG)

Power Consumption: 26 W • 730 mA @ 36 VDC • 1080 mA @ 24 VDC

• 2820 mA @ 9 VDC)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD, CCC (GB4943)

Green Product: RoHS. WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp.

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Enables clients to access files and other resources over the network (Microsoft® Wincows® CE)

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions.

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Service: CPU Hardware function to reset CPU in a user specified time interval (triggered by calling a MOXA library function)

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- · C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit Client
- Winsock 2.2

Dimensions ППДПП 120.5 mm (4.74 in) 223 mm (8.78 in) 57 mm (2.24 in) 0

Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell, Telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP. SNTP. Telnet, SNTP, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites.

Terminal Server: Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking. It allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to query and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage subsystem.

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Software:

- Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP.NET 2.0
- · Certificate Request Client & Certificate Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (Redirect disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- Power Management dynamic-link library
- · Registry Editor
- RPC
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with USB .95 or 1.0
- Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI

Constraint Solution

Available Models

V466-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, 8-port Ethernet switch, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V466-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, guad LANs, 8-port Ethernet switch, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V466-T-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, 8-port Ethernet switch, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

V466-T-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, 8-port Ethernet switch, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- V466 embedded computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- **DIN-rail Mounting Kit**
- PS2 to KB/MS Y-type Cable
- Document and Software CD or DVD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

V468 Series

x86-based computers with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA,

8 DI. 8 DO. CompactFlash, USB





- > AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W CPU, 500 MHz
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR SDRAM
- > Built-in 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM to store the operating system
- > 256 KB battery backup SRAM
- > 2 RS-232 and 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, supporting nonstandard baudrates
- > Quad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for network redundancy
- > 8 DI and 8 DO interfaces for digital input/output connections, with 3 KV isolation protection
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > 4 USB 2.0 hosts supporting system boot up
- > LED indicators for power, battery, storage
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded platform
- > DIN-rail and wall-mount installation
- > Robust, fan-less design
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.















Overview

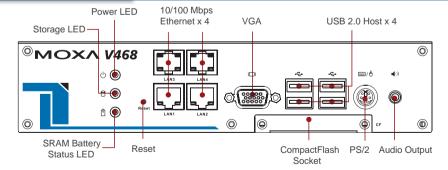
The V468 embedded computers are based on the AMD x86 processor, and feature 4 serial ports, quad LAN ports, 4 USB 2.0 hosts, and CompactFlash. A VGA interface is included to make the V468 computers particularly well-suited for industrial applications, such as SCADA and factory automation.

The V468 computers' 4 serial ports make them ideal for connecting a wide range of serial devices, and the quad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports offer a reliable solution for network redundancy, promising continuous operation for data communication and management. As an added convenience, the V468 computers have 8 DIs and 8 DOs for connecting digital input/output devices. In addition, the CompactFlash and USB sockets provide the V468 computers with the reliability needed for industrial applications that require data buffering and storage expansion.

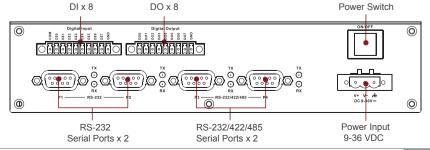
The V468 computers come with the WinCE 6.0 or WinXP Embedded operating system already installed. WinCE 6.0 or WinXP Embedded provides programmers with a friendly environment for developing sophisticated, bug-free application software at a lower cost.

Appearance





Rear view



www.moxa.com

: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: AMD Geode LX 800@0.9W processor with 128K L2 Cache, 500

OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 6.0 or Windows XP Embedded

System Chipset: AMD CS5536

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, supporting Plug & Play, APM 1.2, ACPI

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

FSB: 400 MHz

System Memory: 200-pin SO-DIMM socket with built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR, supporting DDR400 up to 1 GB

Expansion Bus: PC/104-Plus onboard

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 4, type A connector, supports

system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial DOM for OS

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Other Peripherals

KB/MS: 1 PS/2 interface supporting standard PS/2 keyboard and

mouse through Y-type cable

Audio: AC97 audio, with speaker-out interface

Display

Graphics Controller: CPU integrated 2D graphics Display Interface: CRT interface for VGA output

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 4 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45)

Controller: Realtek RTL8100CL

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards:

• 2 RS-232 ports (DB9 male)

• 2 RS-232/422/485 ports, software selectable (DB9 male)

ESD protection: 15 KV for all signals

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 8, source type Input Voltage: 0 to 30 VDC at 5 KHz **Digital Input Levels for Dry Contacts:**

• Logic level 0: Close to GND

Logic level 1: Open

Digital Input Levels for Wet Contacts:

Logic level 0: +3V max.

• Logic level 1: +10 V to +30 V (COM to DI)

Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (8 points, COM, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

Digital Output

Output Channels: 8, sink type

Output Current: Max. 200 mA per channel

Output Voltage: • Logic 0: 0-0.55 V • Logic 1: 2.5-3.3 V

On-state Voltage: 24 VDC nominal, open collector to 30 V

Connector Type: 9-pin screw terminal block

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

LEDs

System: Power, Battery, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 4, 100M/Link x 4 (on connector)

Switches and Buttons

Power Switch: on/off Reset Button: For warm reboot **Physical Characteristics**

Housing: Aluminum, EPIC form factor

Weight: 1.32 kg Dimensions:

Without ears: 223 x 120.5 x 57 mm (8.78 x 4.74 x 2.24 in) With ears: 248 x 140 x 70 mm (9.76 x 5.51 x 2.76 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 9 to 36 VDC (3-pin terminal block for V+, V-, SG)

Power Consumption: 26 W • 730 mA @ 36 VDC • 1080 mA @ 24 VDC

• 2820 mA @ 9 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A. EN61000-3-2 Class A. EN61000-3-3. EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC

(GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD, CCC

(GB4943)

Green Product: RoHS, WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

backup

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself. but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager **File System:** FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Enables clients to access files and other resources over the network (Microsoft® Wincows® CE)

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions.

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Service: CPU Hardware function to reset CPU in a user specified time interval (triggered by calling a MOXA library function)

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- . C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit Client
- Winsock 2.2

Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell, Telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP, SNTP, Telnet, SNTP, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites.

Terminal Server: Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking. It allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to query and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage subsystem.

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Software:

- Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP.NET 2.0
- Certificate Request Client & Certificate Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (Redirect disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- · Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- Power Management dynamic-link library
- · Registry Editor
- RPC
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with USB .95 or 1.0
- Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI

Ordering Information

Available Models

V468-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, 8 DI, 8 DO, CompactFlash, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V468-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, 8 DI, 8 DO, CompactFlash, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V468-T-CE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, 8 DI, 8 DO, CompactFlash, USB, and WinCE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

V468-T-XPE: x86 embedded computer with 4 serial ports, quad LANs, VGA, 8 DI, 8 DO, CompactFlash, USB, and Windows XP Embedded OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- V468 embedded computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- · DIN-rail Mounting Kit
- PS2 to KB/MS Y-type Cable
- · Document and Software CD or DVD
- · Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

V481 Series

x86-based computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA,

CompactFlash, USB, audio





- > Intel Celeron M 1 GHz CPU, 400 MHz FSB
- > 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR SDRAM, 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial CompactFlash built in
- > 8 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > Serial port speed from 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps, supporting nonstandard baudrates
- > 10/100 Mbps and 10/100/1000 Mbps LANs for network redundancy
- > Supports 2nd CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > 2 USB 2.0 hosts that support system bootup
- > LED indicators for system power and storage
- > Designed to withstand 5g's of continuous vibration and 50g shocks
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 5.0 or Windows XP Embedded platform
- > DIN-rail or wall-mount installation
- > Robust, fanless design
- > Wide temperature model available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.



















The V481 ready-to-run embedded computers are based on the Intel x86 processor, and come with VGA interface, dual LANs, 8 serial ports, CompactFlash, USB, and audio. The VGA interface was included to make this computer particularly well-suited for industrial applications, such as SCADA and factory automation.

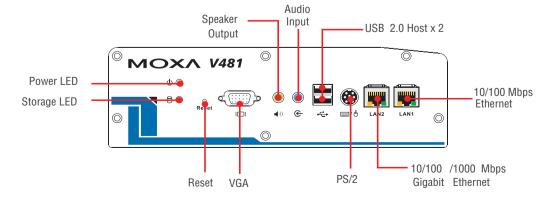
The V481 computers come with 8 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports built in, making them ideal for connecting a wide range of serial devices. The 10/100 Mbps and 10/100/1000 Mbps LAN ports offer a reliable solution for network redundancy, promising continuous operation for data communication and management. In addition, the second CompactFlash socket makes storage expansion easier, and the

USB slots can be used to connect different types of devices, making the V481 a reliable embedded computer for industrial applications that require VGA and HMI features.

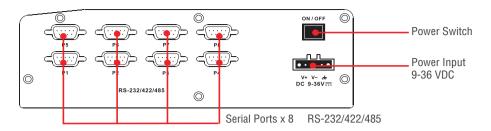
The V481 comes with the Windows CE 5.0 or Windows XP Embedded operating system pre-installed, providing a friendly environment for programmers to develop sophisticated application software. The great software support that Moxa provides makes the programmer's job easier, and makes it possible to develop bug-free code quickly and at a lower cost. In addition, the wide operating temperature model, which works in temperatures ranging from -35 to 75°C, provides users with a great solution for any harsh environment.

Appearance

Front View



Rear view



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Intel ULV Celeron M 1 GHz processor

OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 5.0 or Windows XP Embedded

System Chipset: Intel 852GM GMCH +ICH4

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, supporting Plug & Play

FSB: 400 MHz

System Memory: 200-pin SO-DIMM socket with built-in 256 MB (CE) or 512 MB (XPe) DDR, supporting DDR200/266 up to 1 GB

Expansion Bus: PC/104-Plus onboard

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 2, type A connector, supports

system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (XPe) industrial CompactFlash card

onboard to store OS

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Other Peripherals

 $\textbf{KB/MS:} \ 1 \ \text{PS/2 interface supporting standard PS/2 keyboard and}$

mouse through Y-type cable

Audio: AC97 audio, with speaker-out interface

Display

Graphics Controller: Integrated graphics with built-in Intel 852GM

GMCH and Intel extreme Graphics 2 technology

Display Memory: Dynamic video memory for up to 32 MB of system

memory

Display Interface: CRT Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 independent LAN ports (RJ45)

 LAN1: Auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps Ethernet, using integrated MAC and Intel 82562GZ transceiver

• LAN2: Auto-sensing 10/100/1000 Mbps Gigabit Ethernet, using Realtek RTL8110SC controller

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software selectable (DB9

male)

ESD protection: 15 KV for all signals

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+. Data-. GND

LEDs

System: Power, Storage

LAN1: Act/Link and 10/100 Mbps mode (on connector) **LAN2:** Act/Link and 10/100/1000 Mbps mode (on connector)

Switches and Buttons

Power Switch: on/off

Reset Button: For warm reboot Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum Weight: 2.2 kg Dimensions:

Without ears: 225 x 140 x 70 mm (8.86 x 5.51 x 2.76 in) With ears: 248 X 140 X 70 mm (9.76 X 5.51 X 2.76 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -35 to 75°C (-31 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 9 to 36 VDC

Power Consumption: 24 W

• 650 mA @ 36 VDC

• 1000 mA @ 24 VDC

• 2750 mA @ 9 VDC)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD (EN60950-1), CCC (GB4943)

Green Product: RoHS, WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

backup

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Windows Embedded CE 5.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp.

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions.

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Application Development Environment:

- Moxa WinCE 5.0 SDK
- C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit, Winsock 2.2, SQL Mobile

Dimensions mm (3.09 in) Ē (O) 225 mm (8.86 in) 248 mm (9.76 in)

Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell, Telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP, SNTP, Telnet, SNTP, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites.

Terminal Server: Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking. Allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers, exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to query and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Software:

- Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP.NET 2.0
- Certificate Request Client & Certificate Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (redirects disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- Power Management dynamic-link library
- · Registry Editor
- RPC
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with USB .95 or 1.0
- · Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI

Constraint of the Constraint of the Constraint

Available Models

V481-CE: x86 embedded computer with VGA, dual LANs, 8 serial ports, CompactFlash, USB, audio, WinCE 5.0, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V481-XPE: x86 embedded computer with VGA, dual LANs, 8 serial ports, CompactFlash, USB, audio, Win XPE, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

V481-T-CE: x86 embedded computer with VGA, dual LANs, 8 serial ports, Compact Flash, USB, audio, WinCE 5.0, -35 to 75°C operating temperature

V481-T-XPE: x86 embedded computer with VGA, dual LANs, 8 serial ports, CompactFlash, USB, audio, Win XPE, -35 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- V481 embedded computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- **DIN-rail Mounting Kit**
- PS2 to KB/MS Y-type Cable
- Document and Software CD or DVD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card



UC-8410 Series

RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports. 3 LANs, DIO, CompactFlash, USB





- > Intel XScale IXP435 533 MHz processor
- > 256 MB DDR2 SDRAM and 16 MB Flash ROM onboard
- > 16 MB NOR Flash onboard to store OS, 32 MB NAND Flash onboard for data storage
- > 256 KB battery backup SRAM
- > 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 4 digital input and 4 digital output channels
- > 3 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports
- > 2 USB 2.0 hosts for mass storage devices
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > Ready-to-run Linux platform
- > DIN-Rail or wall mounting installation
- > Robust, fanless design
- > Wide temperature model available















The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

: Overview

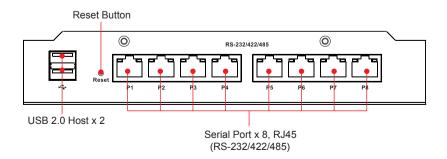
The UC-8410 embedded computers come with 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, 3 Ethernet ports, 4 digital input channels, 4 digital output channels, a CompactFlash socket, and 2 USB 2.0 hosts. The UC-8410 computers use the Intel XScale IXP435 533 MHz RISC CPU. This powerful computing engine supports several useful communication functions, but does not generate a lot of heat. The built-in 16 MB NOR Flash ROM and 256 MB SDRAM give you enough memory to run your application software directly on the UC-8410, and the 32 MB NAND Flash can be used for data storage. Moreover, the 256 KB SRAM offers a better data retention mechanism for avoiding data loss.

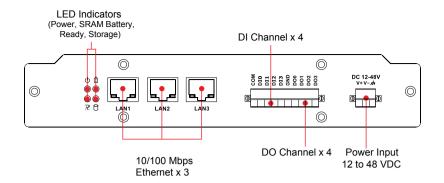
The UC-8410 computers support RS-232/422/485 serial ports. digital I/O channels, and has 3 LAN ports, making them ideal as communication platforms for industrial applications that require network redundancy.

The UC-8410 computers come with the Linux 2.6 platform preinstalled to provide an open standard operating system for software program development. Software written for a desktop PC can be easity ported to the UC-8410 without modifying the code-all that's needed is a common compiler. This makes the UC-8410 an optimal solution for minimizing the cost and effort required for industrial applications.

In addition to the standard model, a wide temperature (-40 to 75°C) model of the UC-8410 is also available for use in harsh industrial environments.

Appearance





: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Intel XScale IXP435, 533 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Linux

DRAM: 256 MB DDR2 SDRAM onboard (512 MB max.)

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

-lash:

16 MB NOR Flash onboard to store OS (supports up to 32 MB)

32 MB NAND Flash onboard to store data **USB:** USB 2.0 full speed x 2 (OHCI)

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 3 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin header output

(115200, n, 8, 1)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 4, source type **Input Voltage:** 0 to 30 VDC

Digital Input Levels for Dry Contacts:

• Logic level 0: Close to GND

• Logic level 1: Open

Digital Input Levels for Wet Contacts:

• Logic level 0: +3V max.

• Logic level 1: +10V to +30V (COM to DI)

Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (4 points, COM, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

Digital Output

Output Channels: 4, sink type

Output Current: Max. 200 mA per channel

On-state Voltage: 24 VDC nominal, open collector to 30 V Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (4 points, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

LEDs

System: Power, Ready, Storage, Battery for SRAM **LAN:** 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 8, RxD x 8

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 850 g

Dimensions: 200 x 36.5 x 120 mm (7.87 x 1.44 x 4.72 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Anti-vibration: 1g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

ır/axis

Anti-shock: 5g @ IEC-68-2-27, half sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC (3-pin terminal block)

Power Consumption: 15 W

• 300 mA @ 48 V

• 625 mA @ 24 VDC

• 1280 mA @ 12 V)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class B, EN55024-4-2, EN55024-4-3, EN55024-4-4), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, Class B)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1), LVD (EN60950)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.23

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, Telnet, FTP, PPP,

PPPoE, OpenVPN

File System: JFFS2, NFS, Ext2, Ext3, VFAT/FAT

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, ssh, scp

telnetd: telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: secure shell server

Apache: web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **openvpn:** virtual private network service manager **pppd:** dial in/out over serial port daemon

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon

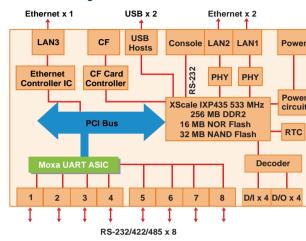
openssl: open SSL

Application Development Software: Moxa Linux API device control

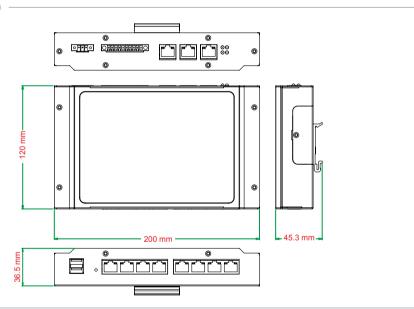
Linux Tool Chain:

- GCC (V4.2.1): C/C++ PC Cross Compiler
- Glibc (V2.2.5): POSIX standard C Library
- GDB (V6.3): source level debug server

H/W Block Diagram



Dimensions (unit = mm)



Constraint Information

Available Models

UC-8410-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 4 DIs, 4 DOs, 3 LANs, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-8410-T-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 4 DIs, 4 DOs, 3 LANs. CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- · UC-8410 computer
- · Wall mounting kit
- DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-100: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 100 cm
- Universal power adaptor (includes power jack converter)
- · Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-8416 Series

RISC-based industrial embedded computers with 8 serial ports, 3 LANs, DIO, 8 built-in Ethernet switch ports, CompactFlash, USB



- > Intel XScale IXP435 533 MHz processor
- > 256 MB DDR2 SDRAM and 16 MB Flash ROM onboard
- > 32 MB NAND Flash for data storage
- > 256 KB battery backup SRAM
- > 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 8 Ethernet switch ports
- > 4 digital input and 4 digital output channels
- > 3 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports
- > 2 USB 2.0 hosts for mass storage devices
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > Ready-to-run Linux platform
- > DIN-Rail or wall mounting installation
- > Robust, fanless design
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available















The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

Overview

The UC-8416 embedded computer comes with 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, 3 Ethernet ports, 8 Ethernet switch ports, 4 digital input channels, 4 digital output channels, a CompactFlash socket, and 2 USB 2.0 hosts.

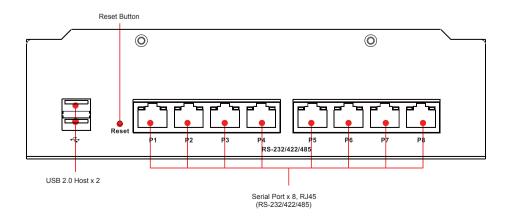
The computer uses the Intel XScale IXP435 533 MHz RISC CPU. This powerful computing engine supports several useful communication functions, but will not generate too much heat. The built-in 16 MB NOR Flash ROM and 256 MB SDRAM give you enough memory to run your application software directly on the UC-8410, and the 32 MB NAND Flash can be used to provide additional data storage. Moreover, the 256 KB SRAM offers a better data retention mechanism for avoiding data loss.

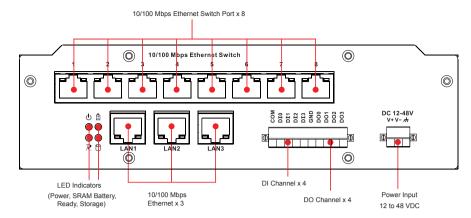
The UC-8416 computer comes with 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports. digital I/O, and has 3 LAN ports and 8 Ethernet switch ports, making it ideal as a communication platform for industrial applications that require network redundancy.

The UC-8416 comes with the Linux 2.6 platform pre-installed to provide an open software operating system for software program development. Software written for a desktop PC can be easily ported to the UC-8416 platform by using a common compiler, without needing to modify the code. This makes the UC-8416 an optimal solution for use with industrial applications, but with minimal cost and effort.

In addition to the standard model, the UC-8416 also comes in a -40 to 75°C wide temperature model for harsh industrial environments.

Appearance





: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Intel XScale IXP435, 533 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Linux

DRAM: 256 MB DDR2 SDRAM onboard (supports DDR2 up to 512

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

16 MB NOR Flash onboard to store OS (supports up to 32 MB)

32 MB NAND Flash onboard to store data USB: USB 2.0 full speed x 2 (OHCI)

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 3 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Switch Ports: 8 10/100 Mbps unmanaged ports Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin header output

(115200, n, 8, 1)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 4, source type Input Voltage: 0 to 30 VDC

Digital Input Levels for Dry Contacts:

• Logic level 0: Close to GND

• Logic level 1: Open

Digital Input Levels for Wet Contacts:

• Logic level 0: +3 V max.

• Logic level 1: +10 V to +30 V (COM to DI)

Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (4 points, COM, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

Digital Output

Output Channels: 4, sink type

Output Current: Max. 200 mA per channel

On-state Voltage: 24 VDC nominal, open collector to 30 V Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (4 points, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

I FDs

System: Power, Ready, Storage, Battery for SRAM LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 8. RxD x 8

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 930 g

Dimensions: 200 x 56 x 120 mm (7.87 x 2.20 x 4.72 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Anti-vibration: 1g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

Anti-shock: 5g @ IEC-68-2-27, half sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC (3-pin terminal block)

Power Consumption: 15 W

- 300 mA @ 48 V
- 625 mA @ 24 VDC
- 1280 mA @ 12 V

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class B, EN55024-4-2, EN55024-4-3, EN55024-4-4), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, Class B)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1), LVD (EN60950)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.23

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, Telnet, FTP, PPP,

PPPoE, OpenVPN

File System: JFFS2, NFS, Ext2, Ext3, VFAT/FAT

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, ssh, scp

telnetd: telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: secure shell server **Apache:** web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **openvpn:** virtual private network service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon

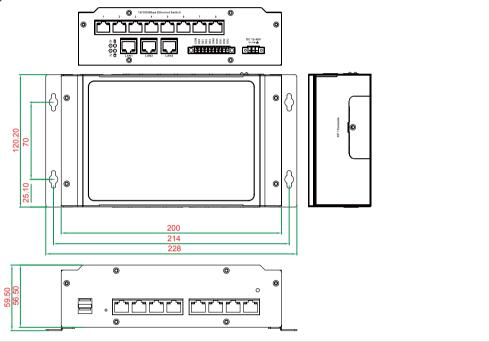
openssl: open SSL

Application Development Software: Moxa Linux API device control

Linux Tool Chain:

• GCC (V4.2.1): C/C++ PC Cross Compiler • Glibc (V2.2.5): POSIX standard C Library • GDB (V6.3): source level debug server

Dimensions (unit = mm)



Constraint Solution

Available Models

 $\label{local-based} \textbf{UC-8416-LX:} \ \ \text{RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 4 DIs, 4 DOs, 3 LANs, 8 switch ports, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature$

UC-8416-T-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 4 DIs, 4 DOs, 3 LANs, 8 switch ports, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

- UC-8416 computer
- · Wall mounting kit
- DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-100: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 100 cm
- Universal Power Adaptor (including power jack converter)
- · Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-8418 Series

RISC-based industrial embedded computers with 8 serial ports, 3 LANS, DIO, 2 CAN Ports , CompactFlash, USB





The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

- > Intel XScale IXP435 533 MHz processor
- > 256 MB DDR2 SDRAM and 16 MB Flash ROM onboard
- > 32 MB NAND Flash for data storage
- > 256 KB battery backup SRAM
- > 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 2 CANbus ports
- > 12 digital input and 12 digital output channels
- > 3 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports
- > 2 USB 2.0 hosts for mass storage devices
- CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > Ready-to-run Linux platform
- > DIN-Rail or wall mounting installation
- > Robust, fanless design
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available













Overview

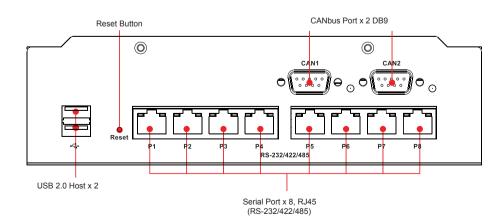
The UC-8418 embedded computer comes with 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, 3 Ethernet ports, 2 CAN ports, 12 digital input channels, 12 digital output channels, a CompactFlash socket, and 2 USB 2.0

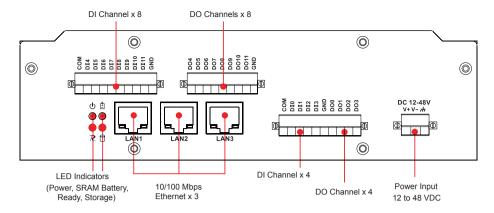
The computer uses the Intel XScale IXP435 533 MHz RISC CPU. This powerful computing engine supports several useful communication functions, but will not generate too much heat. The built-in 16 MB NOR Flash ROM and 256 MB SDRAM give you enough memory to run your application software directly on the UC-8410, and the 32 MB NAND Flash can be used to provide additional data storage. Moreover, the 256 KB SRAM offers a better data retention mechanism for avoiding

data loss. The UC-8418 computer comes with 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, digital I/O, and has 3 LAN ports and 2 CANbus ports, making it ideal as a communication platform for industrial applications that require network redundancy.

The UC-8418 comes with the Linux 2.6 platform pre-installed to provide an open software operating system for software program development. Software written for a desktop PC can be easily ported to the UC-8418 platform by using a common compiler, without needing to modify the code. This makes the UC-8418 an optimal solution for use with industrial applications, but with minimal cost and effort. In addition to the standard model, UC-8418 also comes in a -40 to 75°C wide temperature model for harsh industrial environments.

Appearance





Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Intel XScale IXP435, 533 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Linux

DRAM: 256 MB DDR2 SDRAM onboard (supports DDR2 up to 512

MB)

SRAM: 256 KB, battery backup

Flash:

16 MB NOR Flash onboard to store OS (supports up to 32 MB)

32 MB NAND Flash onboard to store data USB: USB 2.0 full speed x 2 (OHCI)

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 3 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin header output

(115200, n. 8, 1)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 12, source type Input Voltage: 0 to 30 VDC

Digital Input Levels for Dry Contacts:

• Logic level 0: Close to GND

• Logic level 1: Open

Digital Input Levels for Wet Contacts:

Logic level 0: +3 V max.

• Logic level 1: +10 V to +30 V (COM to DI)

Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (4 points, COM, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

Digital Output

Output Channels: 12. sink type

Output Current: Max. 200 mA per channel

On-state Voltage: 24 VDC nominal, open collector to 30 V **Connector Type:** 10-pin screw terminal block (4 points, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation **CANbus Communication**

Interface: Dual optically isolated CAN2.0A/2.0B compliant ports

CAN Controller: Phillips SJA1000T

Signals: CAN-H. CAN-L

Protocols: Supports CANOpen library Isolation: 2 KV optical isolation Speed: 10 Kbps to 1 Mbps Connector Type: DB9 male

System: Power, Ready, Storage, Battery for SRAM LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 8, RxD x 8

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 1 kg

Dimensions: 200 x 56 x 120 mm (7.87 x 2.20 x 4.72 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 75°C (-4 to 167°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Anti-vibration: 1g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

hr/axis

Anti-shock: 5g @ IEC-68-2-27, half sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC (3-pin terminal block)

Power Consumption: 15 W

• 300 mA @ 48 V

• 625 mA @ 24 VDC

• 1280 mA @ 12 V)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class B. EN55024-4-2, EN55024-4-3. EN55024-4-4), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, Class B)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1), LVD

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.23

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, Telnet, FTP, PPP,

PPPoE, OpenVPN

File System: JFFS2, NFS, Ext2, Ext3, VFAT/FAT

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, ssh, scp

telnetd: telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: secure shell server **Apache:** web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **openvpn:** virtual private network service manager **pppd:** dial in/out over serial port daemon

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon

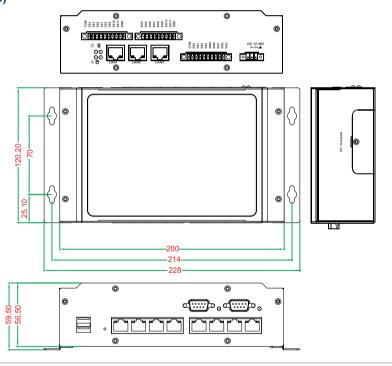
openssl: open SSL

Application Development Software: Moxa Linux API device control

Linux Tool Chain:
• GCC (V4 2 1): C/C++ PC Cross C

GCC (V4.2.1): C/C++ PC Cross Compiler
 Glibc (V2.2.5): POSIX standard C Library
 GDB (V6.3): source level debug server

Dimensions (unit = mm)



Constraint 1 Ordering Information

Available Models

UC-8418-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 12 DIs, 12 DOs, 3 LANs, 2 CAN ports, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-8418-T-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 12 DIs, 12 DOs, 3 LANs, 2 CAN ports, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

- UC-8418 computer
- · Wall mounting kit
- DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-100: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 100 cm
- Universal Power Adaptor (including power jack converter)
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-7402 Series

RISC-based ready-to-run network computers with built-in web server. dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash



> Intel XScale IXP422/425, 266/533 MHz processor

- > On-board 128 MB RAM, 32 MB flash
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > PCMCIA supporting WLAN, GPRS, UMTS, HSDPA
- > Ready-to-run Linux platform
- > Hardware level data encryption engine supports AES, DES, and 3DES
- > SSL, SSH, TLS security function
- > Built-in firewall and VPN function
- > Apache web server supports PHP and XML
- > DIN-rail or wall-mount installation















The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

Overview

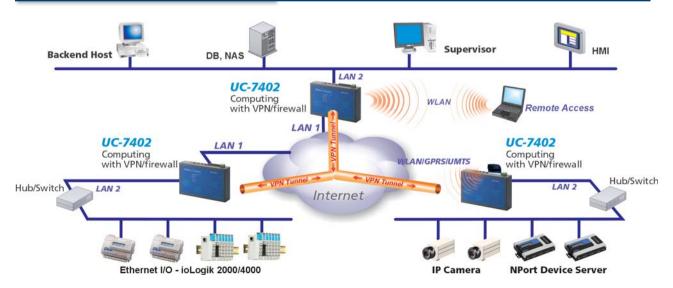
The UC-7402 embedded computers are web server network computers that feature dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports, a PCMCIA interface for wireless LAN communication, and CompactFlash for mass storage disk expansion. The UC-7402 computers are an excellent choice for embedded network applications and a variety of machine-to-machine solutions.

The UC-7402 computers are rugged, compact embedded computers designed for industrial applications. Two key design features are low power consumption and fanless operation, which together ensure greater reliability and longer system life. The communication oriented functionality includes both hardware and software. In fact,

the software design is ideal for network communication applications, such as connecting to machines and other devices over a network. The UC-7402 computers provide real-time data access, a secure network gateway, and a VPN router. The built-in web server allows the UC-7402 computers to be used as a web-enabled gateway for accessing monitoring and control functions from anywhere on the network.

Since the UC-7402 series provides WLAN 802.11b/g connectivity, both wired and wireless networks can be integrated into one communication system. Users can capture real-time data from the network, and then use the UC-7402 to convert data into various standard formats. Data can be buffered and then distributed to the proper web browser.

Typical Application



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU:

UC-7402: Intel XScale IXP422 266 MHz UC-7402 Plus: Intel XScale IXP425 533 MHz OS (pre-installed): Embedded Linux

DRAM: 128 MB onboard (256 MB for ODM)

Flash: 32 MB onboard

PCMCIA: Cardbus card and 16-bit PCMCIA 2.1/JEIDA 4.2 card

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Console Port: RS-232 (all signals), RJ45 connector, supports PPP

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+. TxD-. RxD+. RxD-. GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: OS Ready, Console (TxD/RxD)

LAN: 10M/100M x 2

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 830 a

Dimensions: 197 x 44 x 125 mm (7.76 x 1.73 x 4.92 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Anti-vibration: 1g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

Anti-shock: 5g @ IEC-68-2-27, half sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC Power Consumption: 4.3 W • 180 mA @ 24 VDC

• 360 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), TÜV

(EN60950-1) Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.4.18 or 2.6.10 (Plus version)

Protocol Stack: TCP. UDP. IPv4. SNMP V1. ICMP. IGMP. ARP. HTTP. CHAP. PAP. SSH 1.0/2.0. SSL. DHCP. NTP. NFS. SMTP.

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML openvpn: Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon inetd: TCP server manager program **Application Development Software:** • Moxa Linux API Library for device control · Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

Ordering Information

Available Models

UC-7402-LX: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, Linux 2.4

UC-7402-LX Plus: RISC-based IXP425 embedded computer with dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, Linux 2.6

- UC-7402 computer
- · Wall mounting kit
- DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- · Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-7408 Series

RISC-based data acquisition computers with 8 serial ports. 8 DI/DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash



- > Intel XScale IXP422/425, 266/533 MHz processor
- > 128 MB RAM on-board, 32 MB flash disk
- > 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 8-ch digital input and 8-ch digital output (TTL Signal)
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > PCMCIA supporting WLAN, GPRS, UMTS, HSDPA
- > Ready-to-run Linux or WinCE 5.0 platform
- > DIN-rail or wallmount installation
- > Robust, fanless design
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature models available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below



















Overview

The UC-7408 data acquisition embedded computers feature 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, an 8-ch digital input and 8-ch digital output, dual 10/100 Mbps ports, a PCMCIA interface for wireless LAN communication, and CompactFlash slot for mass storage disk expansion.

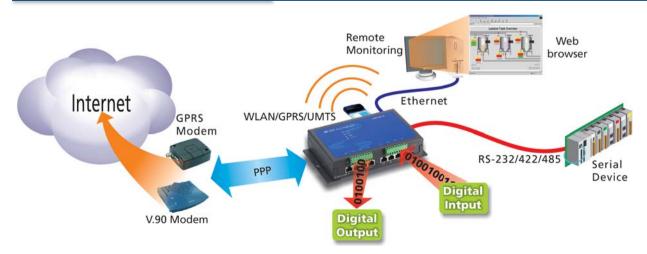
The digital I/O feature of the UC-7408 series provides users with the convenience of connecting digital devices to a front-end embedded computer. The UC-7408 can be used for on/off event handling by reading the state change of the digital input signal. In addition, output signals from external digital devices can be imported through the UC-7408's digital input channels, and the UC-7408 can be programmed to take immediate action when it detects a change in the state of the

The digital output channels on the UC-7408 can connect to devices and trigger digital output signals to control external digital devices. With the digital I/O feature, Moxa's embedded computers support both data acquisition and protocol conversion through the RS-232/422/485 serial ports, and simple I/O control with the digital I/O signals.

UC-7408 embedded computers come pre-installed with either the open standard Linux OS, or the more common WinCE OS. Software written for a desktop PC can be easily ported to the UC-7408 platform by using a common compiler, without needing to modify the code, and the software you develop for your own applications can be stored in the UC-7408's flash memory.

In addition to the standard model, a wide temperature (-40 to 75°C) model of the UC-7408 is available for use in harsh industrial environments.

: Typical Application



Appearance

Front View



Rear View PCMCIA x 1 10/100 Mbps Fthernet x 2 RS-232 PPP/Console USB 1.1 Client x 1 mini B connector CF x 1 12 to 48 VDC Power Input

: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU:

UC-7408: Intel XScale IXP422 266 MHz UC-7408 Plus: Intel XScale IXP425 533 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Embedded Linux or Windows CE 5.0

DRAM: 128 MB onboard (256 MB for ODM)

Flash: 32 MB onboard

PCMCIA: Cardbus card and 16-bit PCMCIA 2.1 or JEIDA 4.2 card

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (all signals), RJ45 connector, supports PPP

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 8 Input Voltage: • Logic 0: 0-0.8 V • Logic 1: 2.0-5.5 V

-24 mA

Digital Output

Output Channels: 8 Output Current: 24 mA **Output Voltage:** • Logic 0: 0-0.55 V

• Logic 1: 2.5-3.3 V

LEDs

System: OS Ready, Console (TxD/RxD)

LAN: 10M/100M x 2 Serial: TxD x 8, RxD x 8 **Physical Characteristics Housing:** SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 870 g

Dimensions: 197 x 44 x 125 mm (7.76 x 1.73 x 4.92 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Anti-vibration: 1g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

Anti-shock: 5g @ IEC-68-2-27, half sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC Power Consumption: 7.6 W • 315 mA @ 24 VDC • 628 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A. EN61000-3-2 Class A. EN61000-3-3. EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), TÜV

(EN60950-1) Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Pin Assignment

8-pin RJ45



PIN	RS-232	RS-422/RS-485-4w	RS-485
1	DSR		
2	RTS	TxD+	
3	GND	GND	GND
4	TxD	TxD-	
5	RxD	RxD+	Data+
6	DCD	RxD-	Data-
7	CTS		
8	DTR		

H/W Block Diagram Ethernet USB PCMCIA & USB Console LAN2 LAN1 Power Host CompactFlash Client RS-232 PHY PHY Power XScale IXP-422/425 circuit 266/533 MHz PCI Bus 32 MB Flash RTC 128MB SDRAM Decoder **Moxa UART ASIC** 2 5 6 8 D/I x 8 D/O x 8 3 7 RS-232/422/485

: Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.4.18 or 2.6.10 (Plus version)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP. IGMP. ARP. HTTP. CHAP. PAP. SSH 1.0/2.0. SSL. DHCP. NTP. NFS. SMTP.

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML openvpn: Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

inetd: TCP server manager program **Application Development Software:** · Moxa Linux API Library for device control · Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

Windows Embedded CE 5.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client. FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer

Web Server (httpd): WinCE IIS, including ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Laver support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Laver Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Application Development Environment:

Moxa WinCE 5.0 SDK

systems over a network.

- . C Libraries and Run-times
- · Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit
- Winsock 2.2

Constraint of the Constraint of the Constraint

Available Models

UC-7408-LX: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 8 DI channels, 8 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, Linux 2.4, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7408-LX Plus: RISC-based IXP425 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 8 DI channels, 8 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux 2.6, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7408-CE: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 8 DI channels, 8 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, WinCE 5.0, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7408-T-LX: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 8 DI channels, 8 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, Linux 2.4, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

UC-7408-T-LX Plus: RISC-based IXP425 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, 8 DI channels, 8 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux 2.6, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

UC-7408-T-CE: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports. 8 DI channels, 8 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, WinCE 5.0, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

- UC-7408 embedded computer
- Wall mounting kit
- DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-7410/7420 Series

RISC-based ready-to-run computers with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, USB. PCMCIA. CompactFlash



- > Intel XScale IXP422/425, 266/533 MHz processor
- > 128 MB RAM on-board, 32 MB flash
- > 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > USB 2.0 host
- > CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > PCMCIA supports WLAN, GPRS, UMTS, HSDPA
- > LCM display and keypad for HMI ready-to-run Linux or WinCE 5.0 platform
- > DIN-rail or wallmount installation
- > Robust, fanless design

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.















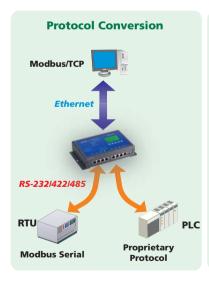


Overview

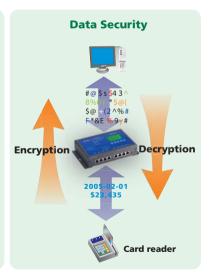
The UC-7410/UC-7420 RISC-based ready-to-run Linux and WinCE computers are designed for embedded applications. The computers feature 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, a PCMCIA interface for wireless LAN communication, CompactFlash, and USB ports for adding external memory. The pre-installed open-standard Linux or WinCE operating system makes a convenient platform for software

development. Software written for a desktop PC can be ported "as is" to the UC-7410/UC-7420 platform using readily available development tools, and the code can be stored in the UC-7410/UC-7420's Flash memory. System integrators use UC-7410/UC-7420 computers as part of distributed control systems based on embedded technology.

: Typical Applications







Appearance

Front View



Rear View PCMCIA x 1 10/100 Mbps Ethernet 1 10/100 Mbps Ethernet 2 RS-232 PPP/Console USB 1.1 Client x 1, mini B connector USB 2.0 Host x 2, A-type connector CF x 1 12 to 48 VDC Power Input

: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU:

UC-7410/7420: Intel XScale IXP422 266 MHz UC-7410/7420 Plus: Intel XScale IXP425 533 MHz **OS** (pre-installed): Embedded Linux or Windows CE 5.0

DRAM: 128 MB onboard (256 MB for ODM)

Flash: 32 MB onboard

PCMCIA: Cardbus card and 16-bit PCMCIA 2.1/JEIDA 4.2 card

(UC-7420 only)

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket (UC-7420 only)

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (all signals), RJ45 connector, supports PPP

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: OS Ready, Console (TxD/RxD)

LAN: 10M/100M x 2 Serial: TxD x 8, RxD x 8

Mini Screen with Push Buttons

LCD Panel: Liquid Crystal Display on the case, 128 x 64 dot graphics

mode

Push Buttons: Five membrane buttons for convenient on-site

configuration

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: UC-7410: 810 g UC-7420: 875 g

Dimensions: 197 x 44 x 125 mm (7.76 x 1.73 x 4.92 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Anti-vibration: 1g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

hr/axis

Anti-shock: 5g @ IEC-68-2-27, half sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC

Power Consumption: UC-7410: 10 W

• 415 mA @ 24 VDC

• 830 mA @ 12 VDC UC-7420: 11 W

• 450 mA @ 24 VDC

• 890 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A. EN61000-3-2 Class A. EN61000-3-3.

EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), TÜV

(EN60950-1) Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

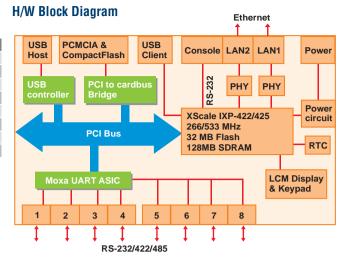
Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Pin Assignment

8-pin RJ45



PIN	RS-232	RS-422/RS-485-4w	RS-485
1	DSR		
2	RTS	TxD+	
3	GND	GND	GND
4	TxD	TxD-	
5	RxD	RxD+	Data+
6	DCD	RxD-	Data-
7	CTS		
8	DTR		



Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.4.18 or 2.6.10 (Plus version)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP,

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **openypn:** Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon
inetd: TCP server manager program
Application Development Software:
Moxa Linux API Library for device control
Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

Windows Embedded CE 5.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP **Telnet Server:** Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

Web Server (httpd): WinCE IIS, including ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions.

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Application Development Environment:

- Moxa WinCE 5.0 SDK
- C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC)
- $\bullet \ \mathsf{Microsoft} \\ @. \mathsf{NET} \ \mathsf{Compact} \ \mathsf{Framework} \ \mathsf{2.0} \ \mathsf{SP2} \\$
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit
- Winsock 2.2

: Ordering Information

Available Models

UC-7410-LX: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, Linux 2.4

UC-7410-LX Plus: RISC-based IXP425 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, Linux 2.6

UC-7420-LX: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, USB, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, Linux 2.4

UC-7420-LX Plus: RISC-based IXP425 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, USB, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, Linux 2.6

UC-7410-CE: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, WinCE 5.0

UC-7420-CE: RISC-based IXP422 embedded computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, USB, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, WinCE 5.0

- UC-7410 or UC-7420 computer
- Wall mounting kit
- · DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- CBL-RJ45M9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 male serial port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor
- · Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- · Warranty Card

UC-7122/7124 Series

Mini RISC-based ready-to-run computer with dual LANs, 2 or 4 serial ports, SD, USB



The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

- > Cirrus Logic EP9302 ARM9 32-bit 200 MHz processor
- > On-board 32 MB RAM, 16 MB flash disk
- > 2 or 4 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps baudrate (non-standard baudrates supported)
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > SD socket for storage expansion supported
- > Built-in real-time clock (RTC), buzzer, watchdog timer (WDT)
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 5.0 platform
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature models available















Overview

The UC-7122/7124 embedded computers come with 2 or 4 RS-232/422/485 serial ports and dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet LAN ports to provide users with a versatile communication platform. making these RISC-based embedded computers ideal for your embedded applications.

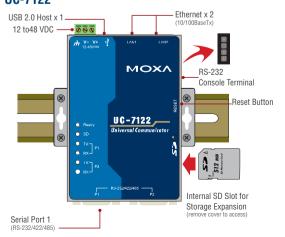
The UC-7122/7124 embedded computers use the Cirrus Logic EP9302 ARM9 200 MHz RISC CPU. Unlike the X86 CPU, which uses a CISC design, the ARM9's RISC design architecture and modern semiconductor technology provide the UC-7122/7124 with a powerful computing engine and communication functions, but without generating too much heat. Moreover, the built-in 16 MB NOR Flash ROM and 16 MB SDRAM give you enough storage capacity to run applications on the UC-7122/7124 computers. The additional SD socket provides the flexibility of adding storage expansion disks, and the dual LAN ports built into the ARM9 make the UC-7122/7124 ideal communication platforms for simple data acquisition and protocol

conversion applications. In addition, the RS-232/422/485 serial ports allow you to connect a variety of serial devices. Taken together, these features ensure that the UC-7122/7124 embedded computers are convenient and powerful central control units for industrial applications, such as data acquisition, remote device control and monitoring, and protocol conversion.

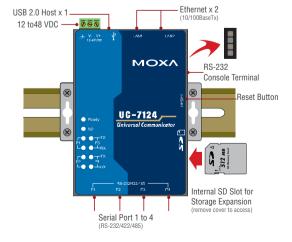
The pre-installed WinCE 5.0 operating system provides a common Windows-based software operating system for software program development. This means that software written in Visual C/C++ for desktop PCs is easily ported to the UC-7122/7124 computers with a general programming tool such as Microsoft Embedded Visual C++ or Microsoft Visual Studio 2005. You will not need to spend time modifying existing software code, and the operating system, device drivers, and your own software can all be stored in the UC-7122/7124's flash memory.

: Appearance

UC-7122



UC-7124



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Cirrus EP9302 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 5.0 DRAM: 32 MB onboard (64 MB for ODM) Flash: 16 MB onboard (32 MB for ODM)

Storage

Storage Expansion: SD slot Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 2 or 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin pin header output

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: Ready, SD

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD, RxD (2 or 4 of each)

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum (1 mm)

Weight:

UC-7122: 190 g UC-7124: 200 g

Dimensions: 77 x 111 x 26 mm (3.03 x 4.37 x 1.02 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Power Requirements Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC

Power Consumption: UC-7122: 4.1 W • 170 mA @ 24 VDC • 340 mA @ 12 VDC

UC-7124: 4.3 W • 180 mA @ 24 VDC • 360 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety:

LVD: EN60950-1

UL/cUL: UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03

Reliability

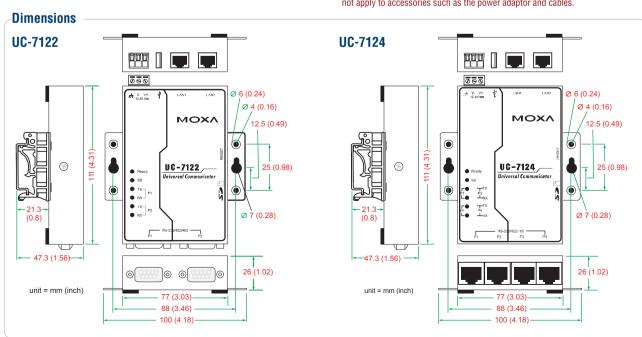
Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.



Pin Assignment

UC-7122 (DB9 male connector)



PIN	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485-2w	
1	DCD	TxD-(A)	-	
2	RxD	TxD+(B)	-	
3	TxD	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)	
4	DTR	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)	
5	GND	GND	GND	
6	DSR	-	-	
7	RTS	-	-	
8	CTS	-	-	

UC-7124 (8-pin RJ45 connector)



PIN	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485
1	DSR		
2	RTS	TxD+	
3	GND	GND	GND
4	TxD	TxD-	
5	RxD	RxD+	Data+
6	DCD	RxD-	Data-
7	CTS		
8	DTR		

: Software Specifications

Windows Embedded CE 5.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager

File System: TFAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer

systems over a network.

Web Server (httpd): WinCE IIS, including ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Application Development Environment:

- Moxa WinCE 5.0 SDK
- · C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC)
- Microsoft .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- Winsock 2.2

Ordering Information

Available Models

UC-7122-CE: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, SD. USB. WinCE 5.0. -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7124-CE: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, USB, WinCE 5.0, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7122-T-CE: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, USB, WinCE 5.0, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

UC-7124-T-CE: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, USB, WinCE 5.0, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Accessories (can be purchased separately)

DK-35A: Mounting Kit for 35-mm DIN-Rail

- UC-7122 or UC-7124 computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-150: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- CBL-RJ45M9-150: 8 pin RJ45 to DB9 male serial port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-7110/7112 Series

Mini RISC-based ready-to-run computer with 2 serial ports. dual LANs, SD



> 16 or 32 MB RAM

- > 8 or 16 MB Flash ROM
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > 2 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 ports

> MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor

- > 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps baudrate (non-standard baudrates sup-
- > SD socket for storage expansion
- > Built-in real-time clock (RTC) and buzzer
- > Pre-installed Linux Kernel 2.6 platform
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature models available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

















Overview

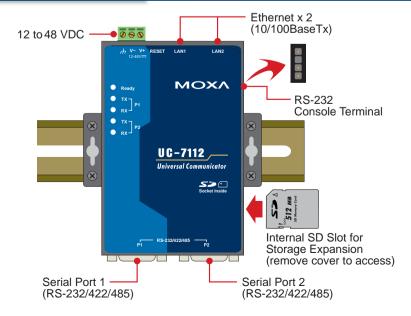
The UC-7110/UC-7112 mini RISC-based communication platforms are ideal for embedded applications. The computers come with 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports and dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet LAN ports to provide users with a versatile communication platform.

The UC-7110/UC-7112 use the ARM9 RISC CPU. Unlike the X86 CPU, which uses a CISC design, the ARM9's RISC design architecture and modern semiconductor technology provide the CPU with a powerful computing engine and communication functions, but without generating too much heat. The built-in 8 or 16 MB NOR Flash ROM and 16 or 32 MB SDRAM provide plenty of storage, and the SD socket on the UC-7112 provides the user with flexible storage expansion to run applications that generate a lot of data. The dual LAN ports built

into the ARM9 make the UC-7110/UC-7112 ideal communication platforms for some data acquisition and protocol conversion applications, and the 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports allow you to connect a variety of serial devices.

The pre-installed µClinux operating system provides an open software operating system for software program development. This means that software written for desktop PCs can be easily ported to a UC-7110 or UC-7112 embedded computer with a GNU cross complier, so that you will not need to spend time modifying existing software code. The operating system, device drivers, and your own software can all be stored in the UC-7110/7112's flash memory.

Appearance



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit RISC CPU, 192 MHz

OS (pre-installed): uClinux or Linux

DRAM:

UC-7110/UC-7112: 16 MB (32 MB for ODM) UC-7112 Plus: 32 MB onboard (64 MB for ODM)

UC-7110/UC-7112: 8 MB onboard (16 MB for ODM)

UC-7112 Plus: 16 MB onboard

Storage

Storage Expansion: SD slot (UC-7112 and UC-7112 Plus only)

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 2 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable (DB9

male)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232, 3-wire (TxD, RxD, GND), pin-header

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: OS Ready

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 2, RxD x 2 **Physical Characteristics**

Housing: Aluminum (1 mm)

Weight: 190 g

Dimensions: 77 x 111 x 26 mm (3.03 x 4.37 x 1.02 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC Power Consumption: 4.5 W • 170 mA @ 24 VDC

• 340 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A. EN61000-3-2 Class A. EN61000-3-3. EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), TÜV

(EN60950-1) Reliability

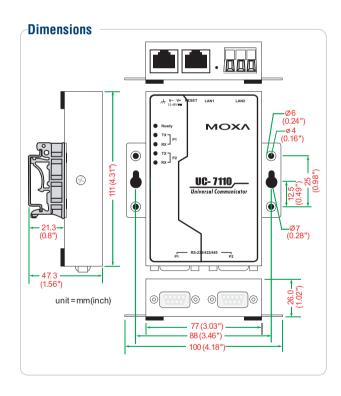
Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.



15-44

Pin Assignment

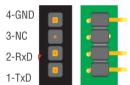
DB9 male connector

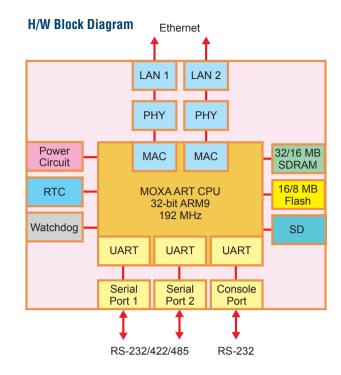


PIN	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485-2w	
1	DCD	TxD-(A)	_	
2	RxD	TxD+(B)	_	
3	TxD	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)	
4	DTR	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)	
5	GND	GND	GND	
6	DSR	-	-	
7	RTS	-	-	
8	CTS	-	_	

Serial consol port







Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.9

 $\label{eq:protocol} \textbf{Stack:} \ \ \text{TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP, \\$

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **openvpn:** Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon
inetd: TCP server manager program
Application Development Software:
Moxa Linux API Library for device control
Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

μClinux

Kernel Version: 2.6.19

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: msh, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp **pppd:** dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon
telnetd: Telnet Server daemon
inetd: TCP server manager program

ftpd: FTP server daemon **boa:** Web server daemon

Application Development Software:

- Moxa Linux API Library for device control
- Linux Tool Chain:
- Arm-elf-gcc: C/C++ PC Cross Compiler
- µClibc: POSIX Standard Library

Ordering Information

Available Models

UC-7110-LX: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, μ Clinux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7112-LX: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, μ Clinux 2.6 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7112-LX Plus: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, Linux 2.6 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7110-T-LX: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, μClinux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

- UC-7110 or UC-7112 computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-150: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (includes terminal block to power jack converter)
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

UC-7101 Series

Mini RISC-based ready-to-run computer with 1 serial port, LAN, SD, µClinux



- > MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor
- > 16 MB RAM and 8 MB Flash ROM
- > One 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port for network redundancy
- > One software-selectable RS-232/422/485 port
- > Select any baudrate from 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps
- > SD socket for storage expansion
- > Built-in real-time clock (RTC), buzzer, watchdog timer (WDT)
- > Pre-installed uClinux Kernel 2.6 platform
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available
- > DIN-Rail or wall mountable
- > Robust fanless design















The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

Overview

The UC-7101 may be Moxa's smallest RISC-based communication platform for embedded applications, but it is also one of the most powerful. The computer comes with one RS-232/422/485 serial port and a 10/100 Mbps Ethernet LAN port to provide users with a versatile platform for industrial communication and embedded computing.

The UC-7101 embedded computer uses the MOXA ART ARM9 192 MHz RISC CPU, which provides a powerful computing engine and communication functions, but without generating too much heat. The built-in 8 MB NOR Flash ROM and 16 MB SDRAM give users plenty of storage capacity, and the SD socket provides greater flexibility for running a variety of applications. The LAN port built into the ARM9 CPU allows the UC-7101 computer to be used as a communication

platform for basic data acquisition and protocol conversion applications, and the computer's RS-232/422/485 serial port allows you to connect one serial device for data acquisition applications.

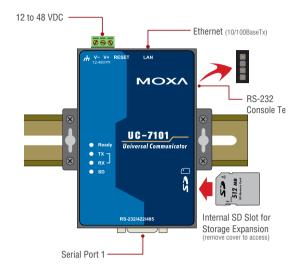
The UC-7101 comes with the µClinux operating system pre-installed. Software written for desktop PCs is easily ported to the UC-7101 computer with a GNU cross complier, so that you will not need to spend time modifying existing software code.

The wide temperature model of the UC-7101 supports an operating temperature from -40 to 75°C, making it suitable for any harsh environment. The combination of excellent features makes the UC-7101 embedded computer an ideal solution for a variety of industrial automation applications.

: Typical Application

Control Center Serial Device UC-7101 Internet **Ethernet Serial**

: Appearance



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor **OS (pre-installed):** µClinux (based on Linux Kernel 2.6)

DRAM: 16 MB Flash: 8 MB Storage

Storage Expansion: SD slot Ethernet Interface

LAN: auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps port (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 1 RS-232/422/485 port, software-selectable (DB9

male)

ESD Protection: 15 KV ESD for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin pin header output

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: Ready

LAN: 10M/Link x 1, 100M/Link x 1 (located on RJ45 connector)

Serial: TxD x 1, RxD x 1

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum (1 mm)

Weight: 130 g

Dimensions: 67 x 22 x 100.4 mm (2.64 x 0.87 x 3.95 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH $\,$

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC
Power Consumption: 4.5 W
• 170 mA @ 24 VDC
• 340 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety:

LVD: EN60950-1

UL/cUL: UL60950, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60950-00

Green Product: RoHS, CRoHS, WEEE

Reliability

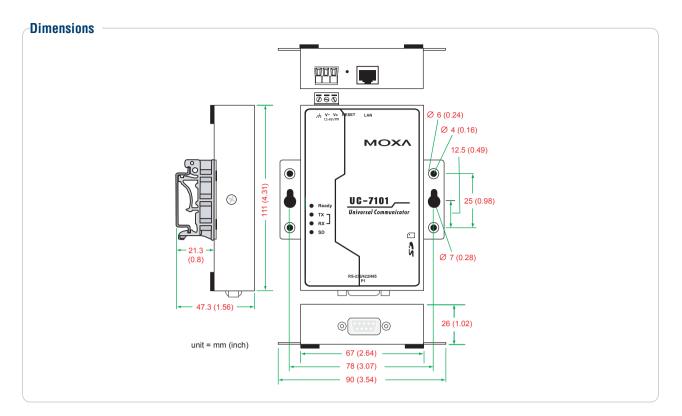
Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warrantv

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.



Software Specifications

μCLinux

Kernel Version: 2.6.19

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Protocol Stack:} \ \textbf{TCP}, \ \textbf{UDP}, \ \textbf{IPv4}, \ \textbf{SNMP V1}, \ \textbf{ICMP}, \ \textbf{ARP}, \ \textbf{HTTP}, \\ \textbf{CHAP}, \ \textbf{PAP}, \ \textbf{DHCP}, \ \textbf{NTP}, \ \textbf{NFS}, \ \textbf{SMTP}, \ \textbf{Telnet}, \ \textbf{FTP}, \ \textbf{PPP}, \ \textbf{PPPoE} \\ \end{array}$

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash) for kernel, root file system

(read only), and user directory (read/write)

System Utilities: msh, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp **pppd:** dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon
telnetd: Telnet server daemon

inetd: TCP server manager program

ftpd: FTP server daemon **boa:** Web server daemon

Application Development Software:

- Moxa Linux API Library
- Linux Tool Chain:
- Arm-elf-gcc: C/C++ PC cross compiler
- \bullet $\mu\textsc{Clibc}$: POSIX standard library

Device Drivers: UART, RTC, buzzer, SD card

Ordering Information

Available Models

UC-7101-LX: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 1 serial port, LAN, μ Clinux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

UC-7101-T-LX: Mini RISC-based embedded computer with 1 serial port, LAN, μ Clinux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Optional Accessories (can be purchased separately)

DK-35A: Mounting Kit for 35-mm DIN-Rail

- UC-7101 computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-150: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- · Universal power adaptor
- Document and Software CD
- · Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

DA-681 Series

x86-based rackmount embedded computer with 4 isolated RS-232 and 8 isolated RS-485 ports, 6 LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB



- > 1 x 200-pin DDR2 SODIMM socket, supporting DDR2 400 up to 1 GB (512 MB built-in)
- > Six 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports
- > 1 CompactFlash socket, 1 IDE ATA-150 connector for storage expansion
- > USB 2.0 ports for high speed peripherals
- > 4 isolated RS-232 and 8 isolated RS-485 ports
- > Serial port speed from 50 to 921.6 Kbps, supporting nonstandard baudrates
- > Embedded Linux, WinCE 6.0, or WinXPe platform
- > 19-inch rackmount model, 1U height
- > Dual 100/240 VAC/VDC power input (single power and dual power models available)
- > Fanless Design

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

















Overview

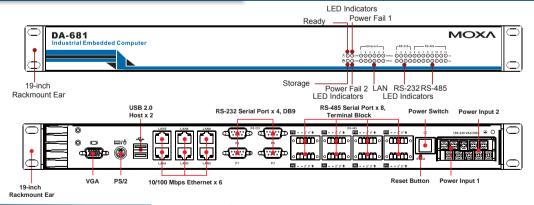
The DA-681 computer is based on the Intel x86 processor and supports VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 and 8 RS-485 serial ports with optical isolation, CompactFlash, and USB. The DA-681 comes in a standard 19-inch, 1U high form factor, making it an ideal platform for industrial applications.

With its robust design, the DA-681 is suitable for industrial automation applications that require standard 19-inch rackmount solutions, such as power automation, transportation, and oil and gas. Another plus

is that the serial ports come with 2 KV optical isolation protection to guarantee communication reliability in harsh industrial environments.

The DA-681 runs Linux, WinCE 6.0, or Windows XP Embedded (pre-installed), providing a friendly environment for developing sophisticated application software. The great software support that Moxa provides makes the programmer's job easier, and helps programmers develop bug-free code quickly and at a lower cost.

Appearance



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Intel Celeron M 1 GHz processor

OS (pre-installed): WinCE 6.0, Windows XP Embedded SP3, Linux

System Chipset: Intel 910GMLE + ICH6M chipset

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, PCI Plug & Play, ACPI function

support

FSB: 400/533 MHz

System Memory: 1 x 200-pin DDR2 SODIMM socket supporting DDR2 400; up to 1 GB max. (512 MB built-in)

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 2, Type A connector, supports system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 1 GB SSD (DOM) onboard to store OS via IDE interface

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket **HDD Support:** SATA connector for HDD expansion

Other Peripherals

KB/MS: 1 PS/2 interface, supports standard PS/2 keyboard and

PS/2 mouse

Display

 $\textbf{Graphics Controller:} \ Integrated \ graphics \ with \ built-in \ Intel \ 910GME,$

and built-in Intel extreme Graphics 2 technology

 $\textbf{Display Memory:} \ \, \textbf{Dynamic video memory (shares up to 32 MB of}$

system memory)

Display Interface: CRT Interface for VGA output (DB15 female

connector)

Resolution: CRT display mode with pixel resolution up to 2048 x

1536 at 75 Hz

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 6 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards:

• 4 RS-232 ports (DB9 male)

• 8 RS-485 ports (terminal block)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals **Isolation:** 2 KV digital isolation

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

Sytem: Power x 1, Storage x 1 **LAN:** 10M x 6. 100M x 6

Serial:

RS-232: 4 x Tx, 4 x Rx RS-485: 8 x Tx, 8 x Rx

Power Failure: LED x 2 (dual power models)

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 4.5 kg

Dimensions: 440 x 253 x 45 mm (19-inch 1U height)

Mounting: Standard 19-inch rackmount

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: Single or dual inputs, 100 to 240 VAC/VDC

auto-ranging, 47 to 63 Hz, terminal block

Power Consumption: 26 W Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1)
Safety: UL/CUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD

(EN60950-1), CCC (GB4943)

Green Product: RoHS, CRoHS, WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

lithium backup

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Dimensions (unit = mm) 16,75 11.9 140 440 462 480

Software Specifications

Linux

Distribution: Debian Etch 4.0 **Kernel Version:** 2.6.18

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, Telnet, FTP, PPP,

PPPoE

File System: EXT2 (1G DOM)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, login, telnet, ftp, ssh, openbsd-

inetd, apt, apt-utils, dpkg, grub, udev telnetd: telnet Server daemon

ftpd: FTP server daemon **sshd:** secure shell server

Apache: web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **OpenVPN:** virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager **NAT:** Network Address Translation

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

pppoe: PPP over ethernet

tftp/tftpd: Trivial file transfer protocol client/server

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon

usbmount: supports USB PnP DHCP Client: dhcp3-client

cron: to manage regular background processing

grep: NU grep, egrep, and fgrep

minicom: friendly serial communication program

watchdog: software watchdog inetd: TCP server manager program

Application Development Environment: GNU Make 3.8.1 (GNU

make utility to maintain groups of programs)

Automatic configuration script builder: autoconf 2.13

qcc: GNU C compiler g++: GNU C++ compiler

libc6-dev: GNU C library (development libraries and headers)

Perl: Pratical Extraction and Report Language Vim: Vi IMproved (enhanced vi editor)

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Enables clients to access files and other resources over the network (Microsoft® Wincows® CE).

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Service: CPU Hardware function to reset CPU in a user specified time interval (triggered by calling a MOXA library function).

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- . C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit Client
- Winsock 2.2

Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell. Telnet, ftp. web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP,

SNTP, Telnet, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites. **Terminal Server:** Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking, Allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to guery and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage subsystem.

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Software:

- . Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP. NET 2.0
- Certificate Request Client & Certificate
- · Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (Redirect disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- Power Management dynamic-link library
- · Registry Editor
- RPC
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with USB .95 or 1.0
- · Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI

Constraint Services Ordering Information

Available Models

DA-681-I-SP-CE: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 ports, 8 RS-485 ports, CompactFlash, SATA, USB, Single Power, WinCE 6.0

DA-681-I-SP-XPE: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 ports, 8 RS-485 ports, CompactFlash, SATA, USB, Single Power, WinXPe SP2

DA-681-I-SP-LX: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 ports, 8 RS-485 ports, CompactFlash, SATA, USB, Single Power, Linux 2.6

DA-681-I-DP-CE: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 ports, 8 RS-485 ports, CompactFlash, SATA, USB, Dual Power, WinCE 6.0

DA-681-I-DP-XPE: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 ports, 8 RS-485 ports, CompactFlash, SATA, USB, Dual Power, WinXPe SP2

DA-681-I-DP-LX: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 6 Ethernet ports, 4 RS-232 ports, 8 RS-485 ports, CompactFlash, SATA, USB, Dual Power, Linux 2.6

- DA-681 computer
- Ethernet Cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Document and Software CD or DVD
- · Product Warranty Statement

DA-682 Series

x86-based rackmount computers with VGA, 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports, 2 peripheral expansion slots, CompactFlash, USB





- > Intel Celeron M 1 GHz processor with 400 MHz FSB
- > Built-in DDR2 SDRAM and industrial flash disk module
- > Quad Gigabit Ethernet ports for network redundancy
- > Software selectable RS-232/422/485 with 2 KV isolation protection
- > PCI expansion slots for inserting expansion modules
- > 1 CompactFlash socket for storage expansion
- > USB 2.0 ports for high speed peripherals, supporting system bootup
- > 19-inch rackmount, 2U high form factor
- > 100/240 VAC/VDC power inputs
- > Ready-to-Run Linux, WinCE 6.0, or Windows XP Embedded platform
- > Fanless design

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

















Overview

The DA-682 computers are based on the Intel x86 processor and support VGA, 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports, 8 RS-232/422/485 serial ports with optical isolation, CompactFlash, and USB. The DA-682 comes in a standard 19-inch, 2U high form factor.

With their robust design, the DA-682 computers are suitable for industrial automation applications that require standard 19-inch rackmount solutions, such as power automation, transportation, and oil and gas. Another plus is that the serial ports come with 2 KV optical isolation protection to guarantee communication reliability in harsh industrial environments.

The DA-682 computers run Linux, WinCE 6.0, or Windows XP

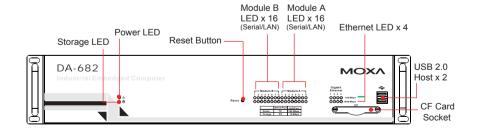
Embedded (pre-installed), providing a friendly environment for developing sophisticated application software. The great software support that Moxa provides makes the programmer's job easier, and helps programmers develop bug-free code quickly and at a lower cost.

The DA-682 comes with 2 PCI slots for inserting expansion modules. Moxa provides a variety of communication modules, including an 8-port RS-232/422/485 module, a 4-port 10/100 Mbps LAN module, and a universal PCI expansion module. The friendly design gives users the advantage of being able to swap out modules quickly and easily.

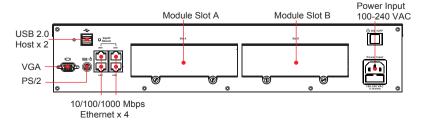
These features make the DA-682 an ideal solution for use with a wide array of industrial automation applications.

Appearance

Front View

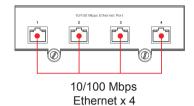


Rear View

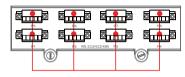


Expansion Modules

DA-LN04-RJ

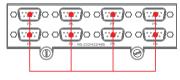


DA-SP08-I-TB



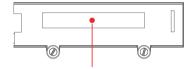
RS-232/422/485 Serial Port x 8

DA-SP08-DB DA-SP08-I-DB



RS-232/422/485 Serial Port x 8

DA-UPCI-DK



Universal PCI Expansion Slot

: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Intel Celeron M 1 GHz processor

OS (pre-installed): Linux, WinCE 6.0, or Windows XP Embedded

SP2

System Chipset: Intel 915GME + ICH6M chipset

BIOS: 4 mega-bit Flash BIOS, PCI Plug & Play, ACPI function

support

FSB: 400/533 MHz

System Memory: 1 x 200-pin DDR2 SODIMM socket supporting DDR2 400/533; up to 1 GB max. (512 MB for WinXPe/Linux, 256

MB for WinCE 6.0)

Expansion Bus: PC/104-Plus onboard

USB: USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 4, Type A connector, supports

system boot up

Storage

Built-in: 256 MB (CE) or 1 GB (WinXPe/Linux) industrial DOM for

08

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash socket

Other Peripherals

KB/MS: 1 PS/2 interface, supports standard PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse

Display

Graphics Controller: Integrated graphics with built-in Intel 915GME, and built-in Intel extreme Graphics 2 technology

Display Memory: Dynamic video memory (shares up to 32 MB of system memory)

Display Interface: CRT Interface for VGA output (DB15 female connector)

Resolution: CRT display mode with pixel resolution up to 2548 x 1536 at 75 Hz

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 4 auto-sensing 10/100/1000 Mbps Gigabit ports (Realtek RTL8110SC controller)

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

LEDs

Sytem: Power, Storage

Gigabit LAN: 100M x 4, 1000M x 4

LAN: 10/100M mode Serial: TX/RX

Communication: Module A x 16, Module B x16

Switches and Buttons

Power Switch: on/off (on rear panel)

Reset Button: To reset system hardware (on front panel)

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight: 7 kg

Dimensions: 440 x 253 x 90 mm (17.32 x 9.96 x 3.54 in) (without

rackmount ears)

Mounting: Standard 19-inch rackmount

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 100 to 240 VAC/VDC auto-ranging (47 to 63 Hz for

AC input)

Power Consumption: 30 W (full loading)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN61000-6-4, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD (EN60950-1), CCC (GB4943)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery lithium backup

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software programmable

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

* DA-SP08-DB/DA-SP08-I-DB/TB (module with 8 serial ports)

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable (DB9

male or terminal block connector) **ESD Protection:** 15 KV for all signals Isolation: 2 KV digital isolation

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD. RxD. DTR. DSR. RTS. CTS. DCD. GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

: DA-LN04-RJ (module with 4 LAN ports)

Ethernet Interface

LAN: Auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps Ethernet x 4, RJ45 connectors

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

DA-UPCI-DK (module with 1 Universal PCI expansion slot)

Universal PCI Expansion Adatpor

PCI Slots: 1

Interface Bus: 32-bit Universal PCI (3.3 V and 5 V)

Software Specifications

I inux

Distribution: Debian Etch 4.0 r2

Kernel Version: 2.6.18

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, Telnet, FTP, PPP,

PPPoE

File System: EXT2, JFFS2 (1G DOM)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, login, telnet, ftp, ssh, openbsd-

inetd, apt, apt-utils, dpkg, grub, udev telnetd: telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: secure shell server

Apache: web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML **Openyon:** virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager **NAT:** Network Address Translation

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

pppoe: PPP over ethernet

tftp/tftpd: Trivial file transfer protocol client/server

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon usbmount: support USB PnP **DHCP Client:** dhcp3-client

cron: management of regular background processing

grep: NU grep, egrep and fgrep

minicom: friendly serial communication program

watchdog: software watchdog inetd: TCP server manager program

Application Development Environment: GNU Make 3.8.1 (GNU

make utility to maintain groups of programs)

Automatic configuration script builder: autoconf 2.13

gcc: GNU C compiler g++: GNU C++ compiler

libc6-dev: GNU C Library (development libraries and headers)

Perl: Pratical Extraction and Report Language Vim: Vi IMproved - enhanced vi editor

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Enables clients to access files and other resources over the network (Microsoft® Wincows® CE).

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Service: CPU Hardware function to reset CPU in a user specified time interval (triggered by calling a MOXA library function).

Application Development Environment:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit Client
- Winsock 2.2

Windows XP Embedded

System Utilities: Windows command shell. Telnet. ftp. web-based administration manager, Wireless Zero Configuration

File System: NTFS

Protocol Stack: DHCP, IPv4, DNS, IPsec, HTTP, TCP, UDP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, TAPI, TSP, SNMP V2, NTP, ICS, PPP, CHAP, EAP,

SNTP, Telnet, FTP, SMTP, PPPoE, PPTP, NetBIOS

Telnet Server: Allows users to connect to Telnet servers from remote computers.

IIS Web Server: Allows you to create and manage Web sites.

Terminal Server: Microsoft Terminal Server client application (mstsc.exe).

COM+ Services: The next evolution of Microsoft Component Object Model (COM) and Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS).

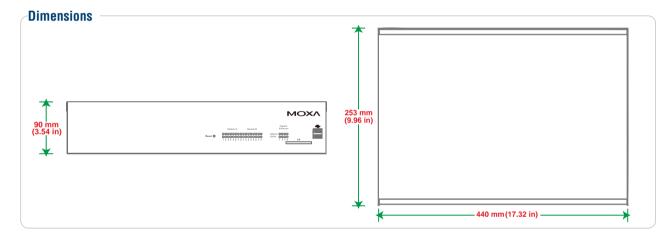
Computer Browser Service: Computer browsing functionality exposed by Windows through Microsoft Networking. Allows a client machine to browse its network neighborhood for available computers exposing file and print sharing services.

Disk Management Services: Support for disk and volume management operations. The component implements a Component Object Model (COM) interface that can be used to query and configure disks and volumes, both basic and dynamic. The component also monitors disk arrivals and removals and other changes in the storage subsystem.

Remote Registry Service: Enables remote users to modify registry settings on this computer.

Application Development Environment:

- Microsoft .Net Framework 2.0 with service pack 2 (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- Active Directory Service Interface (ADSI) Core
- Active Template Library (ATL), ASP.NET 2.0
- Certificate Request Client & Certificate
- Autoenrollment (CLR and the .NET Framework class library)
- COM APIs
- Common Control Libraries
- Common File Dialogs
- Direct3D, DirectPlay, DirectShow and Direct show filters
- Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MSDTC)
- Enhanced Write Filter (Redirect disk write operations to volatile (RAM) or non-volatile (disk) storage)
- Event Log, Internet Explorer
- Mapi32 Libraries
- Message Queuing (MSMQ) Core
- Microsoft Visual C++ Run Time Libraries
- · Power Management dynamic-link library
- · Registry Editor
- RPC.
- Smart Card Cryptographic Service Providers
- USB 2.0 core drivers compliant with USB .95 or 1.0
- Windows API, Media Player 10, Script Engines, and WMI



Constraint States Ordering Information

Available Models

DA-682-CE: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports, 2 PCI slots, CompactFlash, USB, WinCE 6.0

DA-682-XPE: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports, 2 PCI slots, CompactFlash, USB, WinXPe

DA-682-LX: x86 rackmount computer with VGA, 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports, 2 PCI slots, CompactFlash, USB, Linux

Expansion Modules (can be purchased separately)

DA-SP08-I-DB: 8-port RS-232/422/485 serial module with DB9 connector and digital isolation

DA-SP08-DB: 8-port RS-232/422/485 serial module with DB9 connector

DA-SP08-I-TB: 8-port RS-232/422/485 serial module with terminal block connector and digital isolation

DA-LN04-RJ: 4-port 10/100 Mbps LAN module **DA-UPCI-DK:** Universal PCI development kit

- DA-682 embedded computer
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- AC power cable
- · Document and Software CD or DVD
- · Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- · Warranty Card

DA-660/661/662/662-I

RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computers with 8 or 16 serial ports, Ethernet/fiber LAN, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB



- > Intel XScale IXP422/425 266/533 MHz processor
- > 128 MB RAM onboard, 32 MB flash
- > 8 or 16 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- > Dual or guad 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports
- > PCMCIA CardBus for WLAN 802.11b/g wireless network sup-
- > CompactFlash and USB slots for storage expansion supported
- > Standard 19-inch rackmount installation, 1U height
- > Wide range of power input voltages from 100 to 240 V, both AC
- > LCM display and keypad for HMI
- > Ready-to-Run Linux, Windows CE 5.0 OS platform
- > Robust, fanless design

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

















Overview

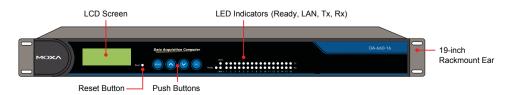
The DA-660/661/662/662-I embedded computers come with 8 or 16 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports, making them suitable for a variety of industrial applications. Models are available with either 2 or 4 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports. Most models come with a PCMCIA socket to provide 802.11 b/g wireless LAN card expansion, and a CompactFlash socket and USB ports to make it easy to add additional

memory. The computers are designed with a standard 19-inch, rugged 1U rackmount case, and are embedded with a 100-240V AC/DC power input. This combination of features gives users a robust and reliable ready-to-run solution for applications such as data acquisition and power substations.

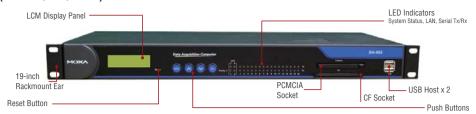
Model Name	RS-232/422/485 Serial Ports		Wired LAN		Wireless LAN	Memory Expansion	
	No. of Ports	Digital Isolation	10/100M	100BaseFX multi-mode	PCMCIA Socket	CompactFlash Socket	USB
DA-660	8 or 16		2 ports				
DA-661	16		2 ports		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	2 ports
DA-662	16		4 ports		\checkmark	\checkmark	2 ports
DA-662-I	16	2 KV per port	4 ports		\checkmark	\checkmark	2 ports

Appearance

Front View (DA-660)



Front View (DA-661/662/662-I)



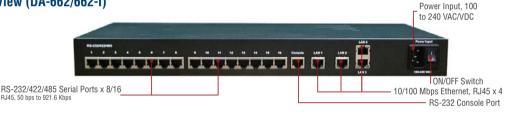
Rear View (DA-660)



Rear View (DA-661)



Rear View (DA-662/662-I)



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU:

DA-660: Intel XScale IXP422 266 MHz DA-661/662/662-I: IXP425 533 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Embedded Linux or Windows CE 5.0

DRAM: 128 MB onboard (256 MB for ODM)

Flash: 32 MB onboard

PCMCIA: Cardbus card and 16-bit PCMCIA 2.1 or JEIDA 4.2 card

(DA-661/662/662-I only)

Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash Socket (DA-661/662/662-I only)

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 or 4 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 8 or 16 RS-232/422/485 ports, software

selectable (8-pin RJ45)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Isolation: 2 KV digital isolation (DA-662-I only)

Console Port: RS-232 (all signals), RJ45 connector, supports PPP

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: OS Ready

LAN:

DA-660/661: 10/100M x 2 DA-662/662-I: 10/100M x 4 **Serial:** TxD, RxD (8 or 16 of each)

Mini Screen with Push Buttons

LCD Panel: Liquid Crystal Display on the case, 2 x 16 text mode **Push Buttons:** Four membrane buttons for convenient on-site

configuration

Physical Characteristics

Housing: SECC sheet metal (1 mm)

Weight:

DA-660/661/662: 2600 g DA-662-I: 2940 g

Dimensions:

DA-660/661/662:

Without ears: 440 x 45 x 198 mm (17.32 x 1.77 x 7.80 in)

With ears: 480 x 45 x 198 mm (18.90 x 1.77 x 7.80 in)

Without ears: 440 x 45 x 228 mm (17.32 x 1.77 x 8.98 in) With ears: 480 x 45 x 224 mm (18.90 x 1.77 x 8.82 in)

Mounting: Standard 19-inch rackkmount

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 100 to 240 VAC/VDC auto ranging

(47 to 63 Hz for AC input)

Power Consumption:

DA-660: 12 W

DA-661/662/662-I: 20 W

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3,

EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), TÜV (EN60950-1)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

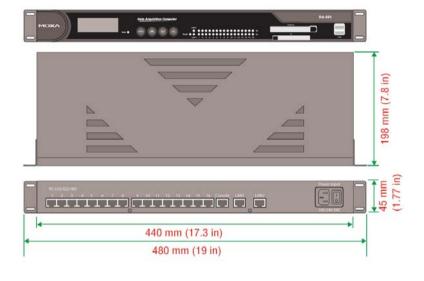
Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

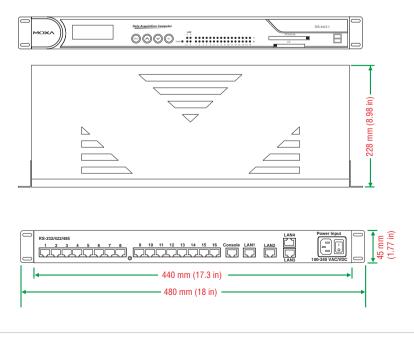
Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Dimensions

DA-660/661/662



DA-662-I





: Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version:

DA-660: 2.4.18

DA-661/662/662-I: 2.6.10

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP,

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML openvpn: Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon inetd: TCP server manager program **Application Development Software:** · Moxa Linux API Library for device control · Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

Windows Embedded CE 5.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp, web-based

administration manager

File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, SMTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client (DA-662-I only).

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer

systems over a network.

File Server: Used to enable clients to access files and other

resources over the network (DA-662-I only).

Web Server (httpd): WinCE IIS, including ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/ SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions.

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 5.0 SDK
- C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- · Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX2
- SOAP Toolkit
- Winsock 2.2

Ordering Information

Available Models

DA-660-8-LX: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, Linux OS

DA-660-8-CE: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 8 serial ports, dual LANs, WinCE 5.0 OS

DA-660-16-LX: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 serial ports, dual LANs, Linux OS

DA-660-16-CE: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 serial ports, dual LANs, WinCE 5.0 OS

DA-661-16-LX: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 serial ports, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS DA-661-16-CE: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 serial ports, dual LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, WinCE 5.0 OS

DA-662-16-LX: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 serial ports, quad LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS

DA-662-16-CE: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 serial ports, quad LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, WinCE 5.0 OS

DA-662-I-16-LX: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 digitally isolated serial ports, quad LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB. Linux 2.6

DA-662-I-16-CE: RISC-based 19-inch rackmount data acquisition computer with 16 digitally isolated serial ports, quad LANs, PCMCIA, CompactFlash, USB, WinCE 5.0



- DA-660 series computer
- 19-inch rackmount kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- CBL-RJ45M9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 male serial port cable, 150 cm
- Power Cord
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
 - Warranty Card

EM-2260 Series

RISC-based embedded core modules with 4 serial ports, 8 DI/DO, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB



- > Cirrus Logic EP9315 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz
- > 128 MB RAM on-board, 32 MB flash disk
- > Graphical interface for external VGA output connection
- > 2 KV optically isolated RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > 8 DI and 8 DO channels
- > Supports CompactFlash and USB 2.0 hosts
- > Ready-to-run WinCE 6.0 or Linux platform
- > Full-function development kit for quick evaluation and application development

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.













Overview

The EM-2260 embedded module features 4 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, dual Ethernet ports, an EIDE interface for designing an external storage connection, such as a CompactFlash socket and USB port signals. The module has a compact design that is easily integrated with a variety of industrial applications, including gas stations, vending machines, and ticketing machines, and offers a powerful serial communication capability for better system integration. Programmers will find the pre-installed, ready-to-run Windows CE 6.0 platform and full-function development kit a great benefit to developing software and building reliable communication bases for industrial automation applications.

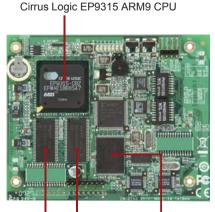
The EM-2260 embedded module uses the Cirrus Logic EP9315 ARM9, 32-bit, 200 MHz RISC CPU. This powerful computing engine supports several useful communication functions, but will not generate a lot of heat. The built-in 32 MB NOR Flash ROM and 128 MB SDRAM

give you enough memory to run your application software directly on the EM-2260. With its built-in VGA output interface, the EM-2260 is suitable for use with SCADA systems in industrial applications, such as manufacturing automation, production line process monitoring, and mining automation, that require VGA and HMI features.

The EM-2260 comes pre-installed with either the open standard Linux OS, or the more common WinCE OS. Software written for a desktop PC can be easily ported to the EM-2260 platform by using a common compiler, without needing to modify the code, and the software you develop for your own applications can be stored in the EM-2260's flash memory.

The EM-2260 Development Kit provides users with a handy tool for first time evaluation to test the functionality of the embedded core module. It has several peripherals built-in, including RS-232/422/485 ports and digital input and output, making it suitable for developing a variety of industrial applications.

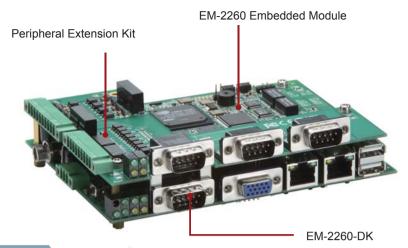
Appearance





CN2 CN₁

EM-2260 Embedded Module



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: Cirrus Logik EP9315 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz **OS (pre-installed):** Windows CE 6.0 or Linux **DRAM:** 128 MB onboard (optional 256 MB)

Flash: 32 MB Storage

Storage Expansion: EIDE interface for connecting up to 2 external

devices **Display**

Graphics Controller: EP9315 internal graphics accelerator engine

with TTL graphical signal support

Display Memory: Dynamic video memory (shares system memory)

Resolution: 1024×768 , 8 bits

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable **Console Port:** RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin pin header output

(115200, n, 8, 1)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

TTL: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 8

Input Voltage: 3.3 V, CMOS level

Digital Output
Output Channels: 8

Digital Output Levels: 3.3 V, CMOS level **Reset Button:** Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Weight: 70 g

Dimensions: 106 x 87 mm (4.17 x 3.43 in)

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Power Requirements
Input Voltage: 12 VDC

Power Consumption: 5.8 W (480 mA @ 12 VDC)

Regulatory Approvals
EMC: CE (Class A), FCC
Green Product: RoHS, WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.23

Protocol Stack: ARP, PPP, CHAP, PAP, IPv4, ICMP, TCP, UDP, DHCP, FTP, SNMP V1, HTTP, NTP, NFS, SMTP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL,

Telnet, PPPoE, OpenVPN

File System: JFFS2, NFS, Ext2, Ext3, VFAT/FAT

System Utilities: bash, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, smtpclient, scp, busybox

telnetd: telnet server daemon sshd: secure shell server Apache: web server daemon openvpn: virtual private network pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon inetd: TCP server manager program

openssl: open SSL **Linux Tool Chain:**

• GCC (V3.3.2): C/C++ PC Cross Compiler

• GDB (V5.3): Source level debug server

• Blibc (V2.2.5): POSIX standard C library

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp, web-based administration manager

File System: FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard Telnet client

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

File Server: Microsoft® Windows® CE functionality enables clients to access files and other resources over the network.

Web Server (HTTPD): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, and Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI extensions.

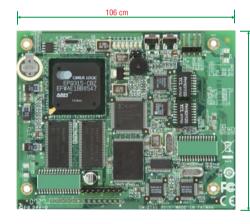
Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, with support for Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting. Watchdog Service: CPU hardware function for resetting CPU in a user specified time interval. Activated by Moxa library function.

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- · C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 with SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX
- SOAP Toolkit
- Winsock 2.2

Dimensions





87 cm

Constraint of the Constraint of the Constraint

Available Modules

EM-2260-CE: RISC-based embedded core module with 4 serial ports, 8 DI and 8 DO channels, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, WinCE 6.0 OS

EM-2260-LX: RISC-based embedded core module with 4 serial ports, 8 DI and 8 DO channels, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS

Development Kits (must be purchased separately)

EM-2260-CE Development Kit: Includes the EM-2260-CE module and EM-2260-DK carrier board for testing and application development

EM-2260-LX Development Kit: Includes the EM-2260-LX module and EM-2260-DK carrier board for testing and application development

Package Checklist (modules)

EM-2260-CE or EM-2260-LX embedded module

Package Checklist (development kits)

- EM-2260 embedded module
- EM-2260-DK, the carrier board for the EM-2260 module
- Universal power adaptor set
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card





EM-1240 Series

RISC-based ready-to-run embedded core module with 4 serial ports, dual LANs. SD. uClinux





The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

- > MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor
- > 16 MB RAM, 8 MB flash on-board
- > 4 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > RS-232 serial console port supporting PPP
- > Ready-to-run µClinux Kernel 2.6 platform
- > SD signals supported for external SD socket connection
- > Built-in RTC, buzzer
- > 10 GPIOs reserved for system integration
- > Full-function development kit for quick evaluation and application development
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available











Overview

The EM-1240 embedded module features 4 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, dual Ethernet ports and an SD socket for external storage expansion. The module has a compact design that can be easily integrated with related industrial applications, such as gas stations, vending machines, and ticketing machines, and offers a powerful serial communication capability for better system integration. Programmers will find that the pre-installed, ready-to-run µClinux platform and the full-function development kit make it easy to develop software and build a reliable communication base for industrial automation applications.

In addition, the wide temperature EM-1240-T model is also available to provide a reliable solution for any harsh environment.

: Appearance

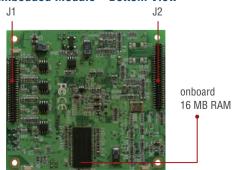
Embedded Module—Top View

MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit Communication Processor

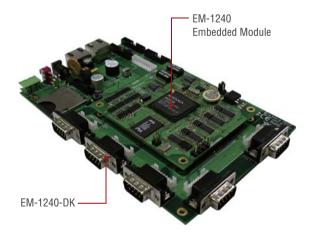


onboard Intel NOR Flash 8 MB

Embedded Module—Bottom View



Development Kit Appearance



Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor **OS (pre-installed):** Embedded μClinux (kernel 2.6.19)

DRAM: 16 MB onboard (32 MB for ODM) **Flash:** 8 MB onboard (16 MB for ODM)

Storage

Storage Expansion: SD signals for external Secure Digital (SD) socket connection

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (all signals), RJ45 connector, supports PPP

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: Ready

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 **Serial:** TxD x 4. RxD x 4

Physical Characteristics

Weight:

EM-1240 Module: 50 g

EM-1240 Development Kit: 200 g

Dimensions

EM-1240 Module: 90 x 80 mm (3.54 x 3.15 in)

EM-1240 Development Kit: 177 x 115 mm (6.97 x 4.53 in)

Module Interface: Two 2 x 28 pin-headers (1.27 x 1.27 mm pitch)

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 3.3 VDC

Power Consumption: 2.5 W (740 mA @ 3.3 VDC)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3,

EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

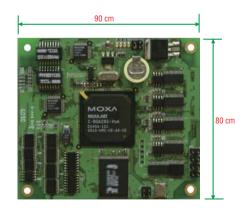
Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Dimensions

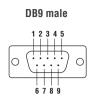
EM-1240 Embedded Module



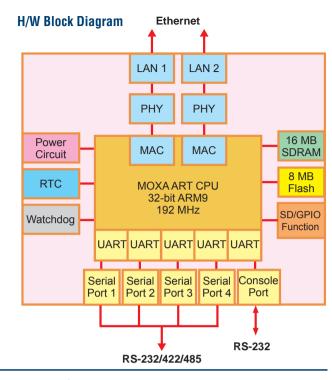
EM-1240-DK



Pin Assignment



PIN	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485-2w
1	DCD	TxD-(A)	-
2	RxD	TxD+(B)	-
3	TxD	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)
4	DTR	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)
5	GND	GND	GND
6	DSR	-	-
7	RTS	-	-
8	CTS	-	-



Software Specifications

uClinux

Kernel Version: 2.6.19

Protocol Stack: ARP, ICMP, IPV4, TCP, UDP, FTP, Telnet, SNMP V1. HTTP, CHAP, PAP, DHCP, NTP, NFS V2, SMTP, Telnet, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2, root file system (read only), and user directory

(read/write)

System Utilities: msh, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp pppd: Dial in/out over serial port daemon, including PPPoE

(Point-to-Point over Ethernet)

snmpd: SNMP V1 Agent daemon telnetd: Telnet server daemon inetd: TCP server manager program

ftpd: FTP server program boa: Web server daemon

ntpdate: Network Time Protocol client utility

• Arm-elf-gcc: C/C++ PC Cross Compiler • μClibc: POSIX standard C library

: Ordering Information

Available Modules

EM-1240-LX: RISC-based embedded core module with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, μClinux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

EM-1240-T-LX: RISC-based embedded core module with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, µClinux, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Development Kits (must be purchased separately)

EM-1240 Development Kit: Includes the EM-1240-DK snap-on testing board with built-in RJ45 LAN ports and DB9 male serial ports

Package Checklist (module)

• EM-1240-LX or EM-1240-T-LX embedded module

Package Checklist (Development Kit)

- EM-1240 embedded module
- EM-1240-DK, the carrier board for the EM-1240 module
- Universal power adaptor set
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable,
- DB9 female to terminal block adaptor
- Terminal block (300V, 15A)
- Universal power adaptor set
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

EM-1220 Series

RISC-based ready-to-run embedded core module with 2 serial ports,

dual LANs, SD, µClinux



The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

- > MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor
- > 16 MB RAM, 8 MB flash disk on-board
- > 2 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > Ready-to-run µClinux Kernel 2.6 platform
- > SD signals supported for external SD socket connection
- > Built-in RTC, buzzer
- > 8 GPIOs reserved for system integration
- > Credit card size design for easy integration at any field site
- > Full-function development kit for quick evaluation and application development
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature model available











Overview

The EM-1220 embedded module features 2 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, dual Ethernet ports, and an SD socket for external storage expansion. The module has a compact design that can be easily integrated with industrial applications, such as gas stations, vending machines, and ticketing machines, and offers a powerful serial communication capability for better system integration. Programmers will find that the pre-installed, ready-to-run µClinux platform and the full-function development kit make it easy to develop software and build a reliable communication base for industrial automation applications. In addition, the "wide temperature" EM-1220-T model is also available to provide a reliable solution for any harsh environment.

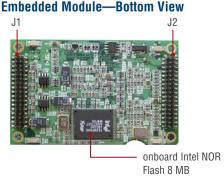
Appearance

onboard 16 MB RAM

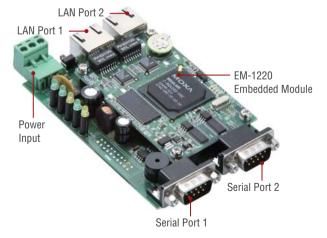
Embedded Module—Top View

MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit Communication Processor





Development Kit



15-66

Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor OS (pre-installed): Embedded µClinux (kernel 2.6.19)

DRAM: 16 MB onboard (32 MB for ODM) Flash: 8 MB onboard (16 MB for ODM)

Storage

Storage Expansion: SD signals for external Secure Digital (SD) socket connection

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 2 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin pin header output

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5. 6. 7. 8 Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD. RxD. DTR. DSR. RTS. CTS. DCD. GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: Ready

LAN: 10M/Link x 2. 100M/Link x 2 Serial: TxD x 2, RxD x 2

Physical Characteristics

Weight:

EM-1220 Module: 40 g

EM-1220 Development Kit: 120 g

EM-1220 Module: 80 x 50 mm (3.15 x 1.97 in) EM-1220 Development Kit: 117 x 70 mm (4.61 x 2.76 in) Module Interface: Two 2 x 17 pin-headers (2.5 x 2.5 mm pitch)

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 3.3 VDC

Power Consumption: 2.1 W (625 mA @ 3.3 VDC)

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3,

EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does

not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Pin Assignment



Jumper 1 (J1)

Pin No.	Signals	PIN No.	Signals
1	VCC (3.3V)	2	VCC (3.3V)
3	VCC (3.3V)	4	VCC (3.3V)
5	GND	6	GND
7	GND	8	GND
9	TxD0 (RS-232)	10	RxD0(RS-232)
11	RTS0	12	CTS0
13	DTR0	14	DSR0
15	RxD1 (RS-232)	16	DCD0
17	CTS1	18	TxD1 (RS-232)
19	DSR1	20	RTS1
21	DCD1	22	DTR1
23	Data-(A)0/ RxD-(A)0	24	Data-(A)1/ RxD-(A)1
25	Data+(B)0/ RxD+(B)0	26	Data+(B)1/ RxD+(A)1
27	Serial LED_Tx0	28	Serial LED_Rx0
29	Serial LED_Tx1	30	Serial LED_Rx1
31	TxDA(-)0	32	TxDA(-)1
33	TxDB(+)0	34	TxDB(+)1

Jumper 2 (J2)

Pin No.	Signals	Pin No.	Signals
1	Console_RxD	2	Console_TxD
3	Eth1_TxD_out+	4	GND
5	Eth1_TxD_out-	6	Eth1_RxD_in+
7	Eth1_LED_100M	8	Eth1_RxD_in-
9	Eth0_TxD_out+	10	Eth1_LED_10M
11	Eth0_TxD_out-	12	Eth0_RxD_in+
13	Eth0_LED_100M	14	Eth0_RxD_in-
15	GPI00	16	Eth0_LED_10M
17	GPI02	18	GPI01
19	GPI04	20	GPI03
21	GPI06	22	GPI05
23	GPI08	24	GPI07
25	Buzzer	26	GPI09
27	LED_Ready	28	SW Reset
29	SDA	30	SCL
31	GND	32	GND
33	GND	34	GND

DB9 male



PIN	RS-232	RS-422/485 -4W	RS-485-2W
1	DCD	TxD-(A)	-
2	RxD	TxD+(B)	-
3	TxD	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)
4	DTR	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)
5	GND	GND	GND
6	DSR	-	-
7	RTS	-	-
8	CTS	-	-

Software Specifications

µClinux

Kernel Version: 2.6.19

Protocol Stack: ARP, ICMP, IPV4, TCP, UDP, FTP, Telnet, SNMP V1, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, DHCP, NTP, NFS V2, SMTP, Telnet, PPP, PPPoE File System: JFFS2, root file system (read only), and user directory

(read/write)

System Utilities: msh, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp pppd: Dial in/out over serial port daemon, including PPPoE

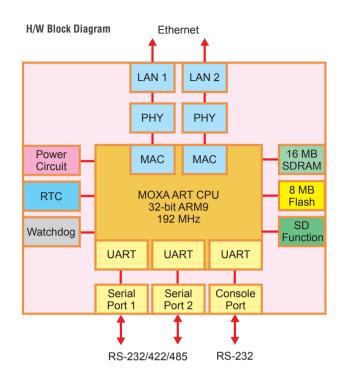
(Point-to-Point over Ethernet) snmpd: SNMP V1 Agent daemon telnetd: Telnet server daemon inetd: TCP server manager program

ftpd: FTP server program boa: Web server daemon

ntpdate: Network Time Protocol client utility

Tool Chain:

• Arm-elf-gcc: C/C++ PC Cross Compiler • μClibc: POSIX standard C library



Ordering Information

Available Modules

EM-1220-LX: RISC-based embedded core module with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, µClinux, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

EM-1220-T-LX: RISC-based embedded core module with 2 serial ports, dual LANs, SD, µClinux, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Development Kits (must be purchased separately)

EM-1220 Development Kit: Includes the EM-1220-DK snap-on testing board with built-in RJ45 LAN ports and DB9 male serial ports

Package Checklist (module)

EM-1220-LX or EM-1220-T-LX embedded module

Package Checklist (Development Kit)

- EM-1220 embedded module
- EM-1220-DK, the carrier board for the EM-1220 module
- CBL-4PINDB9F-150: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable,
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

15-68



Embedded Computers for Automation

Product Selection Guides		
DIN-Rail Computers		
Embedded Computers for Automation		
IA260 Series RISC-based computers with 4 serial ports		
IA261-I/262-I Series RISC-based computers with 2 or 4 digitally isolated serial ports .16-6		
IA240/241 Series RISC-based industrial computers with 4 serial ports		

16
Embedded
Computers for
Automation



DIN-Rail Computers



	14000 05	140C0 L V	140C1 LLV	14001 05	140C0 L L V	14000 1 05	14040 1 V	14044 LV
	IA260-CE IA260-T-CE	IA260-LX IA260-T-LX	IA261-I-LX IA261-I-T-LX	IA261-I-CE IA261-I-T-CE	IA262-I-LX IA262-I-T-LX	IA262-I-CE IA262-I-T-CE	IA240-LX IA240-T-LX	IA241-LX IA241-T-LX
Computer								
CPU Speed	200 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz
OS (pre-installed)	WinCE 6.0	Linux	Linux	WinCE 6.0	Linux	WinCE 6.0	Embedded Linux	
DRAM	128 MB (256 MB r	max.)					64 MB	64 MB
Flash	32 MB (64 MB ma	x.)	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
PCMCIA								\checkmark
USB Ports	2 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0)	2 (USB 2.0)	1 (USB 2.0)	1 (USB 2.0)
Digital I/O	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs	8 DIs, 8 DOs	4 DIs, 4 DOs	4 DIs, 4 DOs
Storage								
CompactFlash Socket	√	\checkmark	\checkmark	√	\checkmark	\checkmark		
SD Slot							\checkmark	\checkmark
Display								
Graphics Controller	V	√	$\sqrt{}$	√	\checkmark	√		
LAN Interface								
10/100 Mbps Ethernet Ports	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Magnetic Isolation Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV
Serial Interface								
RS-232/422/485 Ports	4 (DB9-M)	4 (DB9-M)	4 (DB9-M)	4 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	4 (RJ45)	4 (RJ45)
ESD Protection			15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV
Digital Isolation			2 KV	2 KV	2 KV	2 KV		
Console Port	√	√	\checkmark	√	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	V	\checkmark
Serial Communication Parameters	Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8	B; Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2;	Parity: None, Even, O	dd, Space, Mark				
Flow Control	RTS/CTS, XON/XO	FF, ADDC®						
Baudrate	50 bps to 921.6 Ki	bps (non-standard bau	drates supported)					
CANbus					2 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)		
LEDs								
System	Power, Ready, Sto	rage						
LAN	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M
Serial	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD
Physical Characteristics								
Housing	Aluminum, industr	rial vertical form factor					Aluminum (1 mm)	
Weight	1 kg	1 kg	950 g	950 g	950 g	950 g	430 g	500 g
Dimensions	52 x 112.6 x 162	52 x 112.6 x 162	60 x 115 x 152	60 x 137 x 100	60 x 137 x 100			
Mounting	mm DIN Pail wall	MM DIN Pail wall	mm DIN Poil well	mm DIN Pail wall	mm DIN Pail wall	MM DIN Pail wall	MM DIN Pail wall	mm DIN Pail wall
Ü	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall
Environmental Limits	401.0000	1. 7500						
Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C or -40		F I. 050/ DI	E 1 050/ DI	E 1 . 050/ DI	E 1. 050/ DI	5 L 050/ DU	F 1 . 0F0/ F::
Operating Humidity	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH
Storage Temperature	-20 to 80°C or -40	10 85°C						
Regulatory Approvals								
EMC	CE (EN55022 Class (GB9254, GB 1762	CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (B9254, GB 17625.1) CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2, EN65002-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)						
Safety	UL/cUL (UL60950	-1, CSA C22.2 No. 609	050-1-03), LVD (FN60	0950-1), CCC (GR4943	3)		UL/cUL (UL60950-	1, CSA C22.2 No.
Green Product	RoHS, CRoHS, WE			,, (231010	,		60950-1-03), TÜV	(EN0U95U-1)
	Horio, onono, Wi							
Reliability			1	1	1		1	1
Buzzer, RTC, WDT	√ 	√	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√
Warranty	5 years (see www.	moxa.com/warranty)						

IA260 Series

RISC-based computers with 4 serial ports, dual LANs, VGA, DIO, CompactFlash, USB



> Cirrus Logic EP9315 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz

- > 128 MB RAM on-board, 32 MB flash disk
- > 4 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > VGA interface for field site monitoring
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > 8+8 DI/DO channels, up to 30 VDC
- > 12 to 48 VDC power input design
- > Supports CompactFlash and USB 2.0 hosts
- > Ready-to-run Linux/WinCE 6.0 platform
- > H-type heat dissipation design for system reliability
- > -40 to 75°C wide operating temperature model available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.















Overview

The IA260 embedded computers come with 4 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, dual Ethernet ports, 8 digital input channels, 8 digital output channels, a VGA output, 2 USB hosts, and a CompactFlash socket. The computers are housed in a compact, IP40 protected, industrialstrength aluminum case.

The IA260 computers use the Cirrus Logic EP9315 ARM9, 32-bit, 200 MHz RISC CPU. This powerful computing engine supports several useful communication functions, but will not generate too much heat. The built-in 32 MB NOR Flash ROM and 128 MB SDRAM give you enough memory to run your application software directly on the IA260.

The patented "H-Type" heat dissipation design makes the IA260 an ideal computing unit for applications in extremely hot field sites, since it can directly transmit heat from inside the housing to the

air. With its built-in VGA output interface, the IA260 computers are suitable for use with SCADA systems in industrial applications, such as factory automation, production line process monitoring, and mining automation, that require VGA and HMI features.

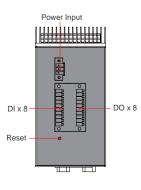
The IA260 computers support RS-232/422/485, digital I/O, and have dual LAN ports, making them ideal as communication platforms for industrial applications that require network redundancy. In addition to the standard model, a wide temperature (-40 to 75°C) model is available for use in harsh industrial automation environments.

The IA260 embedded computers come pre-installed with either the open standard Linux OS, or the more common WinCE OS. Software written for a desktop PC can be easily ported to the IA260 platform by using a common compiler, without needing to modify the code, and the software you develop for your own applications can be stored in the IA260's flash memory.

Appearance

Front View LED Indicators LED Indicators LED Indicators 10/100 Mbps Ethernet x 2 RS-232/422/485 Serial Port x 4 CompactFlash Socket VGA Output -USB 2.0 Host x 2

Top View



Computer

CPU: Cirrus EP9315 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz OS (pre-installed): Windows CE 6.0 or Linux DRAM: 128 MB onboard (optional 256 MB) Flash: 32 MB onboard (optional 64 MB)

USB: USB hosts x 2, compliant with USB 2.0 (OHCI) type A

connectors Storage

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash slot

Graphics Controller: EP9315 internal graphics accelerator engine

with TTL graphical signal support

Display Memory: Dynamic video memory (shares system memory) Display Interface: CRT interface for VGA output, DB15 female

connector

Resolution: 1024 x 768. 8 bits

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable (DB9

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin header output

(115200, n. 8, 1)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+. TxD-. RxD+. RxD-. GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 8, source type Input Voltage: 0 to 30 VDC at 5 KHz **Digital Input Levels for Dry Contacts:**

• Logic level 0: Close to GND

• Logic level 1: Open

Digital Input Levels for Wet Contacts:

Logic level 0: +3 V max.

• Logic level 1: +10 V to +30 V (COM to DI)

Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (8 points, COM, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

Digital Output

Output Channels: 8, sink type

Output Current: Max. 200 mA per channel

On-state Voltage: 24 VDC nominal, open collector to 30 V

Connector Type: 9-pin screw terminal block

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

LEDs

System: Power, Ready, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 4. RxD x 4 **Switches and Buttons**

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum, industrial vertical form factor

Weight: 1 kg

Dimensions: 52 x 112.6 x 162 mm (2.05 x 4.43 x 6.38 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC (3-pin terminal block)

Power Consumption:

With no load on USB ports: 5.8 W

• 240 mA @ 24 VDC • 480 mA @ 12 VDC

With full load on USB ports: 11 W

• 450 mA @ 24 VDC

• 900 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3, EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A), CCC (GB9254, GB 17625.1)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), LVD

(EN60950-1), CCC (GB4943)

Reliability

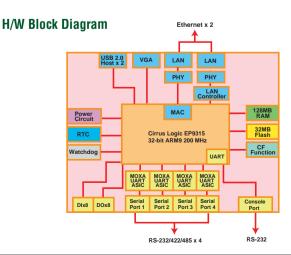
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.



Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.23

Protocol Stack: ARP, PPP, CHAP, PAP, IPv4, ICMP, TCP, UDP, DHCP, FTP, SNMP V1, HTTP, NTP, NFS, SMTP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL,

Telnet, PPPoE, OpenVPN

File System: JFFS2, NFS, Ext2, Ext3, VFAT/FAT

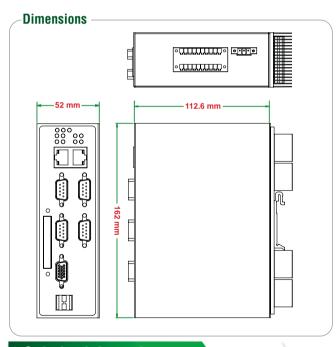
System Utilities: bash, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, smtpclient, scp

telnetd: telnet server daemon sshd: secure shell server Apache: web server daemon openvpn: virtual private network pppd: dial in/out over serial port daeon

snmpd: snmpd agent daeon
inetd: TCP server manager program

openssl: open SSL
Linux Tool Chain:

GCC (V4.2.1): C/C++ PC Cross Compiler
 GDB (V5.3): Source level debug server
 Glibc (V2.2.5): POSIX standard C library



Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager **File System:** FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP
Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI Extensions.

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Server: CPU hardware function for resetting the CPU in a user-specified time interval; activated by a Moxa library function

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- · C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 with SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX
- SOAP Toolkit
- Winsock 2.2

Ordering Information

Available Models

 $\label{lambda} \textbf{IA260-CE:} \ RISC\text{-}based\ embedded\ computer\ with\ 4\ serial\ ports,\ 8\ DIs,\ 8\ DOs,\ dual\ LANs,\ VGA,\ CompactFlash,\ USB,\ Win\ CE\ 6.0\ OS,\ -10\ to\ 60°C\ operating\ temperature$

IA260-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 4 serial ports, 8 DIs, 8 DOs, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA260-T-CE: RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, 8 DIs, 8 DOs, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, Win CE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

IA260-T-LX: RISC-based industrial embedded computer with 4 serial ports, 8 DIs, 8 DOs, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- IA260 or IA260-T computer
- · Wall mounting kit
- · DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- CBL-RJ45M9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 male serial port cable, 150 cm
- Universal Power Adaptor
- Document and Software CD
- · Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- · Warranty Card

IA261-I/262-I Series

RISC-based computers with 2 or 4 digitally isolated serial ports, dual LANs, VGA, CAN, DIO, CompactFlash, USB



- > Cirrus Logic EP9315 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz
- > 128 MB RAM on-board, 32 MB flash disk
- VGA interface for field site monitoring
- > 2 KV digitally isolated RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > Dual 2 KV digitally isolated CAN ports with CANopen protocol
- > 8+8 DI/DO with 3 KV optical isolation protection
- > 12 to 48 VDC redundant power input design
- > Supports CompactFlash and USB 2.0 hosts
- > Ready-to-run Linux or WinCE 6.0 platform
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature models available

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.













Overview

The IA261-I/262-I embedded computers come with 2 (IA262-I) or 4 (IA261) RS-232/422/485 serial ports, dual CANbus ports (IA262-I only), dual Ethernet ports, 8 digital input channels, 8 digital output channels, VGA output, 2 USB hosts, and a CompactFlash socket. The computers are housed in a compact, IP40 protected, industrialstrength aluminum case.

The IA261-I/262-I computers use the Cirrus Logic EP9315 ARM9, 32-bit, 200 MHz RISC CPU. This powerful computing engine supports several useful communication functions, but will not generate too much heat. The built-in 32 MB NOR Flash ROM and 128 MB SDRAM provide enough memory to run your application software directly on

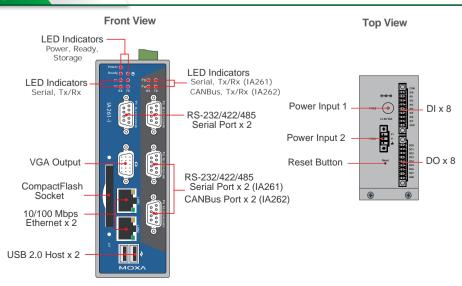
With its built-in VGA output interface, the IA261-I/262-I are suitable for use with SCADA systems in industrial applications, such as

manufacturing automation, production line process monitoring, and mining automation, that require VGA and HMI features.

The IA261-I/262-I computers support RS-232/422/485, CANbus, digital I/O, come with 2 KV isolation protection, and have dual LAN ports, making them ideal as communication platforms for industrial applications that require network redundancy. In addition to the standard models, wide temperature (-40 to 75°C) models are available for use in harsh industrial automation environments.

The IA261-I/262-I embedded computers come pre-installed with either the open standard Linux OS, or the more common WinCE OS. Software written for a desktop PC can be easily ported to the IA261-I/262-I platform by using a common compiler, without needing to modify the code, and the software you develop for your own applications can be stored in the IA261-I/266-I's flash memory.

Appearance



Computer

CPU: Cirrus EP9315 ARM9 CPU, 200 MHz **OS (pre-installed):** Windows CE 6.0 or Linux **DRAM:** 128 MB onboard (optional 256 MB)

Flash: 32 MB onboard

USB: USB hosts x 2, compliant with USB 2.0 (OHCI) type A

connectors **Storage**

Storage Expansion: CompactFlash slot

Display

Graphics Controller: EP9315 internal graphics accelerator engine

with TTL graphical signal support

Display Memory: Dynamic video memory (shares system memory)

Display Interface: CRT interface for VGA output, DB15 female

connector

Resolution: 1024 x 768, 8 bits Ethernet Interface

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45)

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 2 or 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(DB9 male)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals **Isolation:** 2 KV digital isolation

Console Port: RS-232 (TxD, RxD, GND), 4-pin header output

(115200, n, 8, 1)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDCTM (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

 $\textbf{Baudrate:}\ 50\ bps\ to\ 921.6\ Kbps\ (supports\ non-standard\ baudrates;$

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 8, source type
Input Voltage: 0 to 30 VDC at 5 KHz
Digital Input Levels for Dry Contacts:

• Logic level 0: Close to GND

• Logic level 1: Open

Digital Input Levels for Wet Contacts:

• Logic level 0: +3 V max.

• Logic level 1: +10 V to +30 V (COM to DI)

Connector Type: 10-pin screw terminal block (8 points, COM, GND)

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

Digital Output

Output Channels: 8, sink type

Output Current: Max. 200 mA per channel

On-state Voltage: 24 VDC nominal, open collector to 30 V

Connector Type: 9-pin screw terminal block

Isolation: 3 KV optical isolation

CANbus Communication (IA262-I only)

Interface: Dual optically isolated CAN2.0A/2.0B compliant ports

CAN Controller: Phillips SJA1000T

Signals: CAN-H, CAN-L

Protocols: Supports CANOpen library Isolation: 2 KV digital isolation Speed: 10 Kbps to 1 Mbps Connector Type: DB9 male

LEDs

System: Power, Ready, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 4, RxD x 4 IA261-I: P1 to P4 for serial ports

IA262-I: P1 to P2 for serial ports, P3 to P4 for CAN ports

Switches and Buttons

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum, industrial vertical form factor

Weight: 950 g

Dimensions: 60 x 115 x 152 mm (2.36 x 4.53 x 5.98 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall Environmental Limits Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: Redundant power input design PWR1: 12 to 48 VDC (3-pin terminal block) PWR2: 12 to 48 VDC (power jack with thread)

Power Consumption:

With no load on USB ports: 5.8 W

• 240 mA @ 24 VDC • 480 mA @ 12 VDC

With full load on USB ports: 11 W

• 450 mA @ 24 VDC • 900 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (Class A), FCC Safety: UL/cUL

Green Product: RoHS, WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)
Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.23

Protocol Stack: ARP, PPP, CHAP, PAP, IPv4, ICMP, TCP, UDP, DHCP, FTP, SNMP V1, HTTP, NTP, NFS, SMTP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL,

Telnet, PPPoE, OpenVPN

File System: JFFS2, NFS, Ext2, Ext3, VFAT/FAT

System Utilities: bash, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, smtpclient, scp

telnetd: telnet server daemon
sshd: secure shell server
Apache: web server daemon
openvpn: virtual private network
pppd: dial in/out over serial port daeon
snmpd: snmpd agent daeon

inetd: TCP server manager program

openssl: open SSL Linux Tool Chain:

GCC (V4.2.1): C/C++ PC Cross Compiler
GDB (V5.3): Source level debug server
Glibc (V2.2.5): POSIX standard C library

Windows Embedded CE 6.0

System Utilities: Windows command shell, telnet, ftp,

web-based administration manager **File System:** FAT (on-board flash)

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V2, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSL, DHCP, SNTP, Telnet, FTP, PPP

Telnet Server: Allows remote administration through a standard

telnet client.

FTP Server: Used for transferring files to and from remote computer systems over a network.

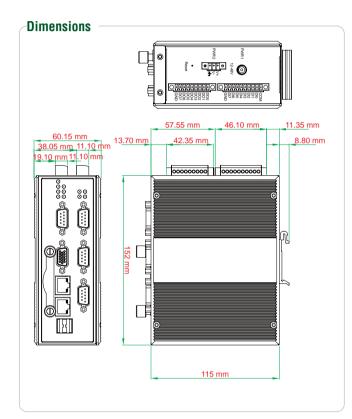
Web Server (httpd): Includes ASP, ISAPI Secure Socket Layer support, SSL 2, SSL 3, Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL 3.1) public key-based protocols, and Web Administration ISAPI

Dial-up Networking Service: RAS client API and PPP, supporting Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and RAS scripting.

Watchdog Server: CPU hardware function for resetting the CPU in a user-specified time interval; activated by a Moxa library function

Application Development Software:

- Moxa WinCE 6.0 SDK
- · C Libraries and Run-times
- Component Services (COM and DCOM)
- Microsoft® .NET Compact Framework 2.0 with SP2
- XML, including DOM, XQL, XPATH, XSLT, SAX
- SOAP Toolkit
- Winsock 2.2



Constraint Services Ordering Information

Available Models

IA261-I-LX: RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, Compact-Flash, USB, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA261-I-CE: RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, Compact-Flash, USB, Win CE 6.0 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA262-I-LX: RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, CANbus, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA262-I-CE: RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, CANbus, CompactFlash, USB, Win CE 6.0 OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA261-I-T-LX: RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

IA261-I-T-CE: RISC-based embedded computer with 4 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, CompactFlash, USB, Win CE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

IA262-I-T-LX: RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, CANbus, CompactFlash, USB, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

IA262-I-T-CE: RISC-based embedded computer with 2 serial ports, DIO, dual LANs, VGA, CANbus, CompactFlash, USB, Win CE 6.0 OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- IA261-I or IA262-I computer
- Wall mounting kit
- · DIN-Rail mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- CBL-RJ45M9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 male serial port cable, 150 cm
- Universal Power Adaptor
- · Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

IA240/241 Series

RISC-based industrial computers with 4 serial ports, 4 DI and 4 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, SD



The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

- > MOXA ART 32-bit ARM9 industrial processor
- > 64 MB RAM, 16 MB flash onboard
- > 4 RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 4 digital input and 4 digital output channels (TTL signal)
- > Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > PCMCIA slot for wireless expansion (802.11b/g, GPRS/UMTS/ HSDPA)
- > SD socket for storage expansion
- > Ready-to-run Linux Kernel 2.6 platform
- > Unique patented Software Encryption Lock
- > Installation options: DIN-rail, wallmount (with accessory)
- > Robust, fanless design, IP30 protection mechanism
- > -40 to 75°C wide temperature models available















Overview

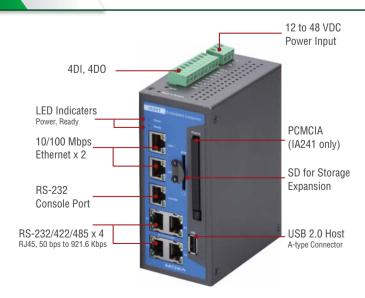
The IA240/241 embedded computers are designed for industrial automation applications. The computers feature 4 RS-232/422/485 serial ports, dual LANs, 4 digital input channels, 4 digital output channels, and a PCMCIA cardbus and SD socket in a compact, IP30 protected, industrial-strength rugged housing.

The IA240/241's vertical DIN-rail form factor makes it easy to install the computers in a small cabinet. This space-saving solution also facilitates easy wiring, making the IA240/241 a great choice as frontend embedded controllers for industrial applications.

Wide temperature models of the IA240/241 are also available. The IA240-T and IA241-T can operate reliably in a temperature range from -40 to 75°C, making them appropriate for harsh industrial automation environments.

The industrial design of the IA240/IA241 provides a robust, reliable computing platform. Due to their RISC-based architecture, the IA240/ IA241 computers will not generate a lot of heat, making them ideal for industrial automation environments.

Appearance



Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit RISC CPU, 192 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Embedded Linux

DRAM: 64 MB onboard (128 MB for IA241 ODM) Flash: 16 MB onboard (32 MB for IA241 ODM)

PCMCIA: Cardbus card and 16-bit PCMCIA 2.1, JEIDA 4.2 card

(IA241 only) USB: USB 2.0 host Storage

Storage Expansion: SD slot **Ethernet Interface**

LAN: 2 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps ports (RJ45) Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-selectable

(8-pin RJ45)

ESD Protection: 15 KV for all signals

Console Port: RS-232, RJ45 connector, supports PPP

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC® (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (supports non-standard baudrates;

see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

Digital Input

Input Channels: 4 Input Voltage: Logic 0: 0-0.8 V Logic 1: 2.0-5.5 V

Over-current Limit: -24 mA

Digital Output

Output Channels: 4 Output Current: 24 mA Output Voltage:

Logic 0: 0-0.55 V Logic 1: 2.5-3.3 V

LEDs

System: Power, Ready, Storage

LAN: 10M/Link x 2, 100M/Link x 2 (on connector)

Serial: TxD x 4. RxD x 4 (on connector)

Switches and Buttons

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum (1 mm)

Weight: IA240: 430 g IA241: 500 g

Dimensions: 60 x 137 x 100 mm (2.36 x 5.39 x 3.94 in)

Mounting: DIN-Rail, wall **Environmental Limits**

Operating Temperature:

Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature:

Standard Models: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC Power Consumption: 7 W • 300 mA @ 24 VDC • 600 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (EN55022 Class A, EN61000-3-2 Class A, EN61000-3-3,

EN55024), FCC (Part 15 Subpart B, CISPR 22 Class A)

Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03), TÜV

(EN60950-1) Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

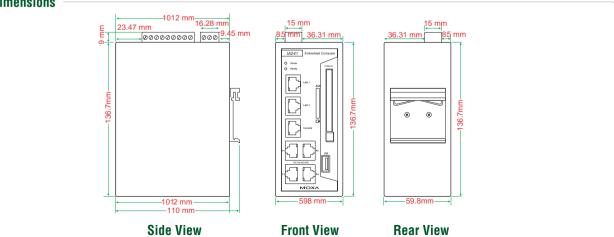
Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

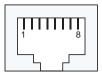
Note: The Hardware Specifications apply to the embedded computer unit itself, but not to accessories. In particular, the wide temperature specification does not apply to accessories such as the power adaptor and cables.

Dimensions



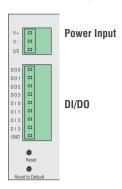
Pin Assignment

Serial Port, RJ45 Connector



PIN	RS-232	RS-422	RS-485
1	DSR		
2	RTS	TxD+	
3	GND	GND	GND
4	TxD	TxD-	
5	RxD	RxD+	Data+
6	DCD	RxD-	Data-
7	CTS		
8	DTR		

Terminal Block on Top



Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.9

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/ 2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP,

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML

openvpn: Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon
 inetd: TCP server manager program
 Application Development Software:
 Moxa Linux API Library for device control

Moxa Linux API Library for device contro
 Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

Software Encryption Lock:

BINEncryptor: Encryption tool for binary files (based on patented

Moxa technology)

Constraint Services Ordering Information

Available Models

IA240-LX: RISC-based industrial computer with 4 serial ports, 4 DI and 4 DO channels, dual LANs, SD, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA241-LX: RISC-based industrial computer with 4 serial ports, 4 DI and 4 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, SD, Linux OS, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

IA240-T-LX: RISC-based industrial computer with 4 serial ports, 4 DI and 4 DO channels, dual LANs, SD, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

IA241-T-LX: RISC-based industrial computer with 4 serial ports, 4 DI and 4 DO channels, dual LANs, PCMCIA, SD, Linux OS, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Package Checklist

- IA240 or IA241 computer
- Wall mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-RJ45F9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 female console port cable, 150 cm
- CBL-RJ45M9-150: 8-pin RJ45 to DB9 male serial port cable, 150 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter) Document and Software CD
- · Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card



Wireless Embedded Computers

Product Selection Guides			
RISC-based WLAN Computers			
Cellular Computers			
Distributed/Remote Solutions			
W311/321/341	RISC-based WLAN computers with 1/2/4 serial ports		
W315/325/345	RISC-based GSM/GPRS computers with 1/2/4 serial ports17-8		





RISC-based WLAN Computers



	W311-LX	W321-LX	W341-LX	
Computer				
CPU Speed	192 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz	
OS (pre-installed)	Embedded Linux with MMU support			
DRAM	32 MB	32 MB	64 MB	
Flash	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB	
USB Ports			2 (USB 2.0)	
Relay Output		***	$\sqrt{}$	
Storage				
SD Slot	\checkmark	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	
LAN Interface				
10/100 Mbps Ethernet Ports	1	1	1	
Magnetic Isolation Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	
100BaseFX Fiber Ports (multi-mode)				
WLAN Interface				
Standard Compliance	802.11a/b/g			
Radio Frequency Type	DSSS, CCK, OFDM			
Transmission Rate	54 Mbps (max.) with auto fallback (54, 48, 36, 24, 18, 1 • 802.11a/g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps • 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps	2, 11, 9, 6, 5.5, 2, 1 Mbps)		
Transmission Distance	Up to 100 meters (@ 11 Mbps in open areas)			
Wireless Security	WEP: 64-bit/128-bit, WPA, WPA2 data encryption			
WLAN Modes	Ad-hoc (802.11b/g), Infrastructure			
Serial Interface				
RS-232/422/485 Ports	1 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	4 (DB9-M)	
ESD Protection	15 KV	15 KV	15 KV	
Console Port	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	
Serial Communication Parameters		Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2; Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark		
Flow Control	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC™			
Baudrate	50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates supported)	ed)		
LEDs				
System	Ready, SD	Ready, SD	Ready, SD	
LAN	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	
WLAN	Enable, Signal Strength	7000	T. D. D. D.	
Serial	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	
Physical Characteristics				
Housing	Aluminum (1 mm)			
Weight	170 g	185 g	390 g	
Dimensions	77 x 111 x 26 mm	77 x 111 x 26 mm	150 x 100 x 38 mm	
Mounting	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	
Environmental Limits				
Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	
Operating Humidity	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	5 to 95% RH	
Storage Temperature Anti Vibration/Shock	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	-20 to 80°C	
	5g/50g	5g/50g	5g/50g	
Regulatory Approvals	OF (FTO) FN 004 400 4447 FTO) FN 004 000 FTO) FN	200 000 FN50000 F00 D		
EMC	CE (ETSI EN 301 489-1/-17, ETSI EN 301 893, ETSI EN	300 328, EN50392), FCC Part 15C & Part 15E		
Safety Green Product	UL/cUL (UL60950-1), TÜV (EN60950-1)			
Green Product	RoHS, CRoHS, WEEE			
Reliability			,	
Buzzer, RTC, WDT	√ 5	V	√	
Warranty	5 years (see www.moxa.com/warranty)			

Cellular Computers





	W315-LX	W325-LX	W345-LX	
Computer				
CPU Speed	192 MHz	192 MHz	192 MHz	
OS (pre-installed)	Embedded Linux with MMU support			
DRAM	32 MB	32 MB	64 MB	
Flash	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB	
USB Ports			2 (USB 2.0)	
Relay Output			V	
Storage				
SD Slot	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	√	
LAN Interface	•	•		
10/100 Mbps Ethernet Ports	1	1	1	
Magnetic Isolation Protection	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	1.5 KV	
100BaseFX Fiber Ports (multi-mode)				
Cellular Interface				
Cellular Modes	GSM, GPRS			
Radio Frequency Bands				
GPRS Class	10			
Coding Schemes	CS1 to CS4			
Serial Interface	00110 004			
	1 (DD0 M)	0 (DD0 M)	4 (DD0 M)	
RS-232/422/485 Ports ESD Protection	1 (DB9-M)	2 (DB9-M)	4 (DB9-M)	
	15 KV	15 KV √	15 KV √	
Console Port Serial Communication	√	V	V	
Parameters	Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8; Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2; Parity: Nor	ne, Even, Odd, Space, Mark		
Flow Control	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC™	RTS/CTS XON/XOFF ADDC™		
Baudrate	50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates sup	ported)		
LEDs				
System	Ready, SD	Ready, SD	Ready, SD	
LAN	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	10M, 100M	
Cellular	GPRS Enabled, GSM Signal Strength	,	,	
Serial	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	TxD, RxD	
Physical Characteristics			,	
Housing	Aluminum (1 mm)			
Weight	195 q	195 g	400 g	
Dimensions	77 x 111 x 26 mm	77 x 111 x 26 mm	150 x 100 x 38 mm	
Mounting	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	DIN-Rail, wall	
Antenna Length	110 mm	110 mm	110 mm	
Environmental Limits				
Operating Temperature	10 to 60°C	-10 to 60°C	10 to 60°C	
Operating Temperature Operating Humidity	-10 to 60°C		-10 to 60°C	
Storage Temperature	5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	5 to 95% RH -20 to 80°C	
Anti Vibration/Shock	5g/50g	5g/50g	5g/50g	
Regulatory Approvals	Jg/J0g	Jg/Jug	Jg/Jug	
	500 D. 145 D. 104/04			
EMC	FCC: Part 15, Part 24/24			
CE	EN55022, EN61000			
R&TTE Safety	EN301 489-1, EN301 489-7, EN301 511 LVD: EN60950-1			
*	UL/cUL: UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03			
Green Product	GCF-CC, RoHS, CRoHS, WEEE			
Reliability				
Buzzer, RTC, WDT	√	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Warranty	5 years (see www.moxa.com/warranty)			

W311/321/341

RISC-based embedded Linux computers with WLAN, LAN,



- > MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor running Linux 2.6
- > 32 or 64 MB RAM, and 16 MB flash disk on board
- > 802.11a/b/g WLAN with repeater function
- > WEP, WPA, and WPA2 encryption
- > 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > Relay output for external alarm connection (W341 only)
- > SD socket for storage expansion
- > DIN-rail or wallmount installation
- > Designed to withstand 5 g's of continuous vibration and 50-q shocks
- > Robust, fan-less design













The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.

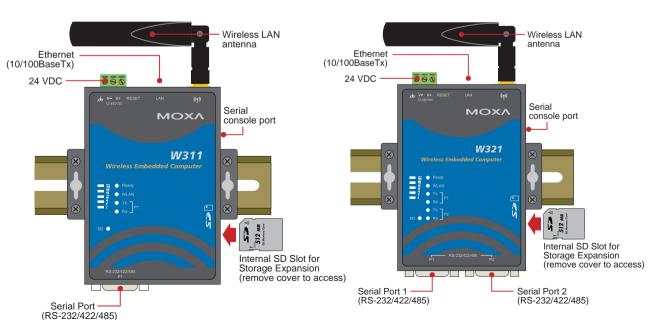
Overview

W311

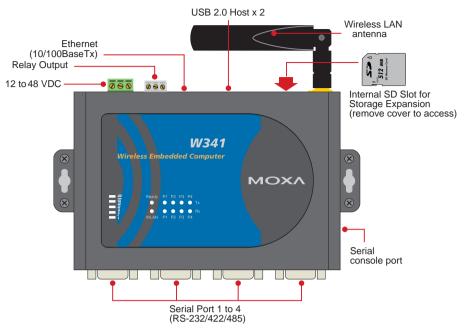
The W311/321/341 embedded Linux computers feature 1, 2, or 4 software selectable RS-232/422/485 ports, and support the IEEE 802.1a/b/g standards for WLAN connections. In addition, the computers have 1 Ethernet port, and some models come with USB 2.0 hosts and an SD socket for storage expansion. The W311/321/341 computers' Linux OS runs on the MOXA ART 32-bit ARM9 processor that provides a powerful and reliable platform for harsh, industrial environments. You will find these computers ideal for a variety of machine-to-machine applications, including data acquisition, protocol conversion, and remote device control and monitoring.

Appearance

W311 W321



W341



: Hardware Specifications

Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz

OS (pre-installed): Embedded Linux with MMU support

DRAM:

W311/321: 32 MB W341: 64 MB Flash: 16 MB

USB: (W341 only) USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 2, type A connector, supports system boot up

Relay Output: (W341 only)

• Form C, SPDT x 1

• Normal Switching Capacity: 2 A @ 30 VDC

Switching Power: 60 W max.Switching Voltage: 220 VDC max.

Switching Voltage: 220 VDC ma
 Switching Current: 2 A max.

• Operating Time: 4 ms @ 20°C

• Initial Contact Resistance: 100 milli-ohm max.

Storage Expansion: SD slot Ethernet Interface

LAN: 1 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps port (RJ45) **Magnetic Isolation Protection:** 1.5 KV built-in

WLAN Interface

Standard Compliance: 802.11a/b/g **Radio Frequency Type:** DSSS, CCK, OFDM

Media Access Protocol: CSMA/CA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance)

Tx Power (typical):

• 5.15-5.35 GHz: 14 dBm @ 6 Mbps, 14 dBm @ 54 Mbps

• 5.725-5.825 GHz: 14 dBm @ 6 Mbps, 13 dBm @ 54 Mbps

• 2.412-2.483 GHz (802.11g): 17 dBm @ 6 Mbps, 15 dBm @ 54

Mbps

• 2.412-2.472 GHz (802.11b): 18 dBm @ 1-11 Mbps

Rx Sensitivity (typical):

- 5.15-5.35 GHz: 6 Mbps @ -82 dBm, 54 Mbps @ -67 dBm
- 5.47-5.725 GHz: 6 Mbps @ -82 dBm, 54 Mbps @ -67 dBm
- 5.725-5.825 GHz: 6 Mbps @ -80 dBm, 54 Mbps @ -69 dBm
- 2.412-2.472 GHz (802.11g): 6 Mbps @ -84 dBm, 54 Mbps @ -69 dBm
- 2.412-2.472 GHz (802.11b): 11 Mbps @ -82 dBm, 1 Mbps @-90 dBm

Transmission Rate: 54 Mbps (max.) with auto fallback (54, 48, 36, 24, 18, 12, 11, 9, 6, 5.5, 2, 1 Mbps)

• 802.11a/g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps

• 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps

Transmission Distance: Up to 100 meters (@ 11 Mbps in open areas)

Antenna Connector: Reverse SMA
Antenna: External 2 dbi dipole antenna

Wireless Security: WEP: 64-bit/128-bit, WPA, WPA2 data encryption

WLAN Modes: Ad-hoc (802.11b/g), Infrastructure

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 1, 2, or 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-select-

able (DB9 male)

EDS Protection: 15 KV ESD protection for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 interface (TxD, RxD, GND), with 4-pin pin

header output

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDC™ (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates

supported; see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485-4w: TxD+. TxD-. RxD+. RxD-. GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System: Ready, SD

LAN: 10M/Link, 100M/Link (on connector)

WLAN: Enable, Signal Strength

Serial: TxD, RxD

Switches and Buttons

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum (1 mm)

Weight: W311: 170 a W321: 185 g W341: 390 g

Dimensions: (without ears or antenna)

W311/W321: 77 x 111 x 26 mm (3.03 x 4.37 x 1.02 in) W341: 150 x 100 x 38 mm (5.91 x 3.94 x 1.50 in)

Mounting: DIN-rail (requires optional DK-35A DIN-rail kit), wall

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Anti-Vibration: 5g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

hr/axis

Anti-Shock: 50g @ IEC-68-2-6, half-sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC **Power Consumption:**

W311/321: 4.8 W • 400 mA @ 24 VDC • 400 mA @ 12 VDC

W341:

With no load on USB ports: 7.2 W

• 300 mA @ 24 VDC

• 600 mA @ 12 VDC

With full load on USB ports: 14.4 W

• 600 mA @ 24 VDC

• 1200 mA @ 12 VDC

Regulatory Approvals

EMC: CE (ETSI EN 301 489-1/-17, ETSI EN 301 893, ETSI EN 300

328, EN50392), FCC Part 15C & Part 15E Safety: UL/cUL (UL60950-1), T V (EN60950-1)

Green Product: RoHS. CRoHS. WEEE

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) supporting 1-255 level time interval system reset, software

programmable Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Software Specifications

I inux

Kernel Version: 2.6.9 Boot Loader: Redboot

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP,

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML openvpn: Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon inetd: TCP server manager program **Application Development Environment:**

- MOXA Linux API Library
- · Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB
- · BINEncryptor: Encryption tool for binary files, based on "Moxa Intellectual Protection Technology" (Patented)

Device Drivers:

- W311/W321: UART, RTC, Buzzer, SD Card
- W341: UART, RTC, Buzzer, SD Card, USB (supports USB flash

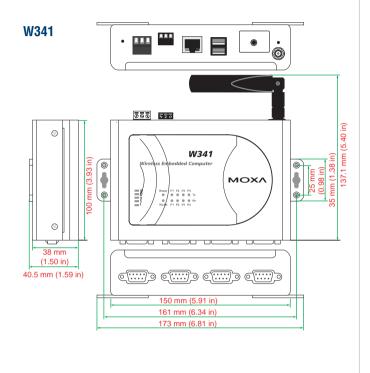
disk), Watchdog Timer, DO

Software Encryption Lock:

BINEncryptor: Encryption tool for binary files (based on patented

Moxa technology)

Dimensions W311 48.1 mm (5.83 in) MOXA W311 (a) 111 mm (4.37 (3) • 26 mm (1.02 in) 77 mm (3.03 in) 88 mm (3.46 in) 100 mm (3.94 in) W321 m. <u>8</u> 8 8 48.1 mm (5.83 in) мохл



Pin Assignment Male DB9

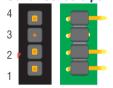


PIN	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485-2w
1	DCD	TxD-(A)	-
2	RxD	TxD+(B)	-
3	TxD	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)
4	DTR	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)
5	GND	GND	GND
6	DSR	-	-
7	RTS	-	-
8	CTS	-	-

W321

77 mm (3.03 in) 88 mm (3.46 in) 100 mm (3.94 in)

Serial Console port



PIN	
1	TxD
2	RxD
3	NC
4	GND



Constraint Solution

mm (4.37 0

ŧ 0

0

26 mm

(1.02 in)

Available Models

W311-LX: Mini RISC-based wireless Linux computer with WLAN, 1 serial port, LAN, and SD

W321-LX: Mini RISC-based wireless Linux computer with WLAN, 2 serial ports, LAN, and SD

W341-LX: RISC-based wireless Linux computer with WLAN, 4 serial ports, LAN, SD, USB, and relay output

Package Checklist

- W311 or W321 or W341 computer
- Wall mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-100: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 100 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- WLAN Antenna
- Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card

W315/325/345

RISC-based embedded computers with GSM/GPRS, LAN, and 1, 2, or 4 serial ports



- > MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit 192 MHz processor
- > 32 or 64 MB RAM, and 16 MB flash disk onboard
- > Built-in guad band GSM/GPRS 850/900/1800/1900 MHz
- > GPRS Class 10, coding scheme from CS1 to CS4 supported
- > 1, 2, or 4 software-selectable RS-232/422/485 serial ports
- > 10/100 Mbps Ethernet for network redundancy
- > Designed to withstand 5 g's of continuous vibration and 50-g shocks
- > Relay Output for external alarm connection (W345 only)
- > SD slot for storage expansion
- > Ready-to-run Linux Kernel 2.6 platform
- > DIN-rail or wall-mount installation
- > Robust, fanless design

The certification logos shown here apply to some or all of the products in this section. For details, see "Regulatory Approvals" under "Specifications" below.













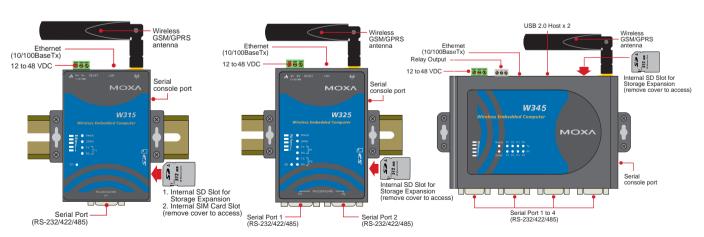
Overview

The W315/325/345 are embedded Linux computers that feature 1, 2, or 4 software selectable RS-232/422/485 ports, 1 Ethernet port, and quad-band GSM/GPRS 900/1800/850/1900 MHz for cellular communication. In addition, the W345 has 2 USB 2.0 hosts and 1 relay output, and the W325 and W345 come with an SD socket for external storage expansion. The W315/325/345 computers' Linux OS runs on

the MOXA ART 32-bit ARM9 processor, which provides a powerful and reliable platform for harsh, industrial environments. You will find these computers ideal for a variety of machine-to-machine applications, including data acquisition, protocol conversion, and remote device control and monitoring.

Appearance

W315 W325 W345



Computer

CPU: MOXA ART ARM9 32-bit RISC CPU, 192 MHz **OS (pre-installed):** Embedded Linux with MMU support

DRAM:

W315/325: 32 MB W345: 64 MB Flash: 16 MB

USB: (W345 only) USB 2.0 compliant hosts x 2, type A connector, supports system boot up

Relay Output: (W345 only)
• Form C. SPDT x 1

• Normal Switching Capacity: 2A @30 VDC

Switching Power: 60 W max.
Switching Voltage: 220 VDC max.
Switching Current: 2 A max.

Operating Time: 4 ms @ 20°C
Initial Contact Resistance: 100 milli-ohm max.

Storage Expansion: SD slot

Ethernet Interface

LAN: 1 auto-sensing 10/100 Mbps port (RJ45)
Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 KV built-in

Cellular Interface

Cellular Modes: GSM, GPRS

Radio Frequency Bands: 850/900/1800/1900 MHz

GPRS Class: 10

Coding Schemes: CS1 to CS4

Serial Interface

Serial Standards: 1, 2, or 4 RS-232/422/485 ports, software-select-

able (DB9 male)

EDS Protection: 15 KV ESD protection for all signals

Console Port: RS-232 interface (TxD, RxD, GND), with 4-pin pin

header output

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark

Flow Control: RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF, ADDCTM (automatic data

direction control) for RS-485

Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps (non-standard baudrates

supported; see user's manual for details)

Serial Signals

 $\textbf{RS-232:} \ \mathsf{TxD}, \ \mathsf{RxD}, \ \mathsf{DTR}, \ \mathsf{DSR}, \ \mathsf{RTS}, \ \mathsf{CTS}, \ \mathsf{DCD}, \ \mathsf{GND}$

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND **RS-485-4w:** TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485-2w: Data+, Data-, GND

LEDs

System:

W315: Ready W325: Ready, SD W345: Ready, SD

LAN: 10M/Link, 100M/Link (on connector)
Cellular: GPRS Enabled, GSM Signal Strength

Serial: TxD, RxD

Switches and Buttons

Reset Button: Supports "Reset to Factory Default"

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Aluminum (1 mm)

Weight:

W315/325: 195 g W345: 400 g

Dimensions: (without ears or antenna) W315: $77 \times 111 \times 26 \text{ mm}$ ($3.03 \times 4.37 \times 1.02 \text{ in}$) W325: $77 \times 111 \times 26 \text{ mm}$ ($3.03 \times 4.37 \times 1.02 \text{ in}$) W345: $150 \times 100 \times 38 \text{ mm}$ ($5.91 \times 3.94 \times 1.50 \text{ in}$)

Mounting: DIN-rail (requires optional DK-35A DIN-rail kit), wall

Antenna Length: 110 mm
Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)

Operating Humidity: 5 to 95% RH

Storage Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Anti-Vibration: 5g @ IEC-68-2-6, sine wave, 5-500 Hz, 1 Oct./min, 1

hr/axis

Anti-Shock: 50g @ IEC-68-2-6, half-sine wave, 30 ms

Power Requirements

Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC Power Consumption: W315/325: 4.8 W • 400 mA @ 24 VDC

• 400 mA @ 12 VDC

W345:

With no load on USB ports: 7.2 W

• 300 mA @ 24 VDC • 600 mA @ 12 VDC

With full load on USB ports: 14.4 W • 600 mA @ 24 VDC

• 1200 mA @ 12 VDC Regulatory Approvals

EMC: FCC: Part 15, Part 24/24 **CE:** EN55022, EN61000

R&TTE: EN301 489-1, EN301 489-7, EN301 511

Safety: LVD: EN60950-1

UL/cUL: UL60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-03

Green Product: RoHS, CRoHS, WEEE

Reliability

 $\label{eq:Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery} \label{eq:Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock) with battery}$

backup

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

: Software Specifications

Linux

Kernel Version: 2.6.9 Boot Loader: Redboot

Protocol Stack: TCP, UDP, IPv4, SNMP V1, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, HTTP, CHAP, PAP, SSH 1.0/2.0, SSL, DHCP, NTP, NFS, SMTP,

Telnet, FTP, PPP, PPPoE

File System: JFFS2 (on-board flash)

System Utilities: bash, busybox, tinylogin, telnet, ftp, scp

telnetd: Telnet Server daemon ftpd: FTP server daemon sshd: Secure shell server

Apache: Web server daemon, supporting PHP and XML openvpn: Virtual private network service manager

iptables: Firewall service manager

pppd: dial in/out over serial port daemon & PPPoE

snmpd: snmpd agent daemon inetd: TCP server manager program **Application Development Environment:**

• MOXA Linux API Library

• Linux Tool Chain: Gcc, Glibc, GDB

• BINEncryptor: Encryption tool for binary files, based on "Moxa Intellectual Protection Technology" (Patented)

Device Drivers:

W311: UART, RTC, Buzzer, SD Card

W321: UART, RTC, Buzzer, SD Card

W341: UART, RTC, Buzzer, SD Card, USB (supports USB flash disk),

D0

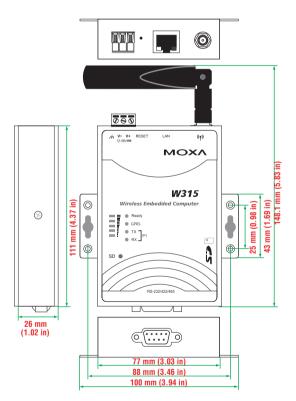
Software Encryption Lock:

BINEncryptor: Encryption tool for binary files (based on patented

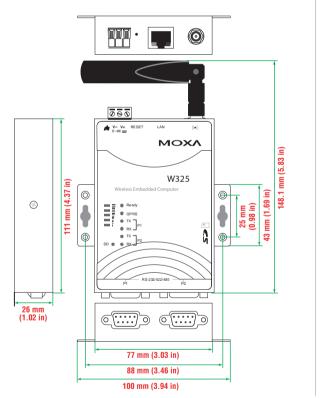
Moxa technology)

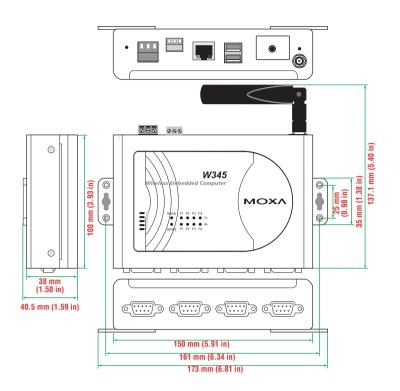
Dimensions

W315



W325





: Ordering Information

W345

Available Models

 $\mbox{W315-LX:}$ Mini RISC-based wireless Linux computer with GSM/GPRS, 1 serial port, and LAN, and SD

W325-LX: Mini RISC-based wireless Linux computer with GSM/GPRS, 2 serial ports, LAN, and SD

W345-LX: RISC-based wireless Linux computer with GSM/GPRS, 4 serial ports, LAN, SD, USB, and relay output

Package Checklist

- W315 or W325 or W345 computer
 - Wall mounting kit
- Ethernet cable: RJ45 to RJ45 cross-over cable, 100 cm
- CBL-4PINDB9F-100: 4-pin pin header to DB9 female console port cable, 100 cm
- Universal power adaptor (including terminal block to power jack converter)
- GSM/GPRS Antenna
- · Document and Software CD
- Quick Installation Guide (printed)
- Warranty Card